# PLANNING COMMITTEE AGENDA 

## Monday, April 26, 2021

## Tom Davies Square

## Councillor Kirwan, Chair

1:00 p.m. Open Session Council Chamber / Electronic Participation
City of Greater Sudbury Council and Committee Meetings are accessible and are broadcast publically online and on television in real time and will also be saved for public viewing on the City's website at: https://agendasonline.greatersudbury.ca.

Please be advised that if you make a presentation, speak or appear at the meeting venue during a meeting, you, your comments and/or your presentation may be recorded and broadcast.

By submitting information, including print or electronic information, for presentation to City Council or Committee you are indicating that you have obtained the consent of persons whose personal information is included in the information to be disclosed to the public.

Your information is collected for the purpose of informed decision-making and transparency of City Council decision-making under various municipal statutes and by-laws and in accordance with the Municipal Act, 2001, Planning Act, Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act and the City of Greater Sudbury's Procedure By-law.

For more information regarding accessibility, recording your personal information or live-streaming, please contact Clerk's Services by calling 3-1-1 or emailing clerks@greatersudbury.ca.

## 1. Call to Order

2. Roll Call
3. Declarations of Pecuniary Interest and the General Nature Thereof

## 4. Public Hearings

### 4.1. Kivi Park, Sudbury

This report provides a recommendation regarding an application for rezoning in order to permit a privately owned park permitting passive and active recreational uses and associated accessory uses including but not limited to maintenance and servicing of the park, the provision of food for park users, the rental and storage of sports related equipment and boats for park users, and parking areas for park users, Kivi Park, Sudbury - Clifford and Lily Fielding Charitable Foundation

This report is presented by Wendy Kaufman, Senior Planner.

# 4.2. Municipal Road 80, Val Therese <br> This report provides a recommendation regarding a rezoning application in order to permit an elementary school and day care centre, Municipal Road 80, Val Therese - Georgette Paquette 

This report is presented by Mauro Manzon, Senior Planner.

## 5. Members' Motions

6. Addendum

## 7. Civic Petitions

8. Question Period
9. Adjournment

Kivi Park, Sudbury

| Presented To: | Planning Committee |
| :--- | :--- |
| Meeting Date: | April 26, 2021 |
| Type: | Public Hearing |
| Prepared by: | Wendy Kaufman <br> Planning Services |
| Recommended by: | General Manager of <br> Growth and Infrastucture |
| File Number: | 751-6/20-27 |

## Report Summary

This report provides a recommendation regarding an application for rezoning in order to permit a privately owned park permitting passive and active recreational uses and associated accessory uses including but not limited to maintenance and servicing of the park, the provision of food for park users, the rental and storage of sports related equipment and boats for park users, and parking areas for park users, Kivi Park, Sudbury Clifford and Lily Fielding Charitable Foundation

This report is presented by Wendy Kaufman, Senior Planner.

## Resolution

THAT the City of Greater Sudbury approves the application by the Clifford and Lily Fielding Charitable Foundation, to amend Zoning By-law 2010-100Z by changing the zoning classification from "R1-2", Low Density Residential One, "SLS", Seasonal Limited Service, and "RU", Rural, to "OSP(S)", Open Space Private Special on those lands described as PINs 73477-0274, 73477-0285, 73471-0015, 73471-0016, 73476-0513 \& part of PIN 73476-0810, Parcels 1352, 13863, 1659, 1095, 39067, 29357 \& 29680, Part 11, Plan 53R-6151, Part 1, Plan 53R-5370, Parts 1 \& 2, Plan 53R-12323, Part 1 \& 2, Plan 53R-20876, Lots 4 \& 5, Concessions 2 \& 3, Township of Broder, as outlined in the report entitled "Kivi Park, Sudbury", from the General Manager of Growth and Infrastructure, presented at the Planning Committee meeting on April 26, 2021, subject to the following conditions:

1. That the amending zoning by-law for the "OSP(S)", Open Space Private Special zoning include the following site-specific provisions:
i. the only permitted use shall be a privately owned park permitting passive and active recreational uses and associated accessory uses including but not limited to maintenance and servicing of the park, the provision of food for park users, the rental and storage of sports related equipment and boats for park users, and parking areas for park users;
ii. permit a maximum of four shipping containers on lands comprising PIN 73476-0513, two shipping containers on lands comprising PIN 73471-0015, and three shipping containers on lands comprising PIN 73471-0016, for storage only, where shipping containers would not be permitted;
iii. permit a minimum front yard setback of 3 m for a shipping container on lands comprising PIN 73476-

0513 where a 10 m setback would be required;
iv. permit a minimum 0.5 m building separation between shipping containers where a 3.0 m separation distance would be required;
v. permit a minimum 1.5 m building separation between two warming hut buildings located on lands comprising PIN 73476-0810, where a separation distance of 3 m would be required;
vi. permit a minimum 0 m building separation between two washroom buildings on lands comprising PIN 73471-0015 where a separation distance of 3 m would be required;
vii. permit buildings on the basis of private road access on lands comprising PINs 73476-0015 and 73476-0016 where buildings shall not be erected on a lot that does not have frontage on an assumed road;
viii. permit a shelter structure to be located within the shoreline buffer area on lands comprising PIN 73471-0016 where a 12 m setback would be required;
ix. permit a minimum westerly interior side yard setback of 0 m for a fire pit and firewood storage structure on lands comprising PIN 73476-0810, where a 10 m setback would be required;
x. no landscaped area shall be provided adjacent to a public road for a parking lot, where a 3.0 m landscaped area would be required;
xi. require a minimum 30 m landscaped area, which shall be permitted to include cleared areas for trails, adjacent to the west side of Edward Avenue where a 3.0 m landscaped area would be required; and
xii. require a minimum exterior side yard setback of 35 m adjacent to Edward Avenue where a 10 m setback would be required.
2. That prior to the enactment of the amending by-law, that the owner apply for all required building permits for existing structures to the satisfaction of the Chief Building Official.
3. That prior to the enactment of the amending by-law, that the owner provide sewage system permits issued by Public Health Sudbury \& Districts for each of the four existing washrooms with holding tanks, to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning Services.
4. That prior to the enactment of the amending by-law, that the owner provide confirmation that there is an adequate source of potable water available to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning Services.
5. Conditional approval shall lapse on May 11, 2023 unless Conditions 2, 3, and 4 above have been met or an extension has been granted by Council.

## Relationship to the Strategic Plan / Health Impact Assessment

The application to amend the Zoning By-law is an operational matter under the Planning Act to which the City is responding. The application aligns with the 2019-2027 City of Greater Sudbury Strategic Plan goal to create a healthier community by investing in infrastructure to support community recreation with a focus on quality of life.

## Financial Implications

Based on the information available, staff is unable to quantify the financial implications relating to property taxes and development charges as there would be a demolition credit available towards development charges on the new building to be constructed from the existing buildings to be demolished, and the
assessed value would be determined by MPAC (Municipal Property Assessment Corporation).

## Report Summary

An application for rezoning has been submitted to change the zoning classification on the subject lands from "R1-2", Low Density Residential One, "SLS", Seasonal Limited Service, and "RU", Rural, to "OSP(S)", Open Space Private Special in order to permit a privately owned park permitting passive and active recreational uses and associated accessory uses including but not limited to maintenance and servicing of the park, the provision of food for park users, the rental and storage of sports related equipment and boats for park users, and parking areas for park users. Site-specific provisions are required to enable the development, or have been specifically requested to promote land use compatibility. The subject lands are designated Rural Area and Living Area 2 in the Official Plan.

Staff recommends approval of the application on the basis that it is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, conforms to the Growth Plan for Northern Ontario, the Official Plan for the City of Greater Sudbury, has regard for matters of provincial interest, and represent good planning.

## Staff Report

## Proposal:

Kivi Park is a unique facility comprised of both municipal parkland and private recreational land. The municipal parkland owned by the City is not subject to this rezoning application.

The application proposes to amend By-law 2010-100Z, being the Zoning By-law for the City of Greater Sudbury, for approximately 162 ha ( 400 acres) of land owned by the Clifford and Lily Fielding Foundation, to permit a privately owned park permitting passive and active recreational uses and associated accessory uses including but not limited to maintenance and servicing of the park, the provision of food for park users, the rental and storage of sports related equipment and boats for park users, and parking areas for park users. Site-specific provisions are required to enable the development, or have been specifically requested to promote land use compatibility.

An existing dwelling, garage and shed on PIN 73476-0513 are intended to be demolished. A new 300 square metre maintenance/storage building with staff washroom is intended to be constructed in this area (using the existing septic system and well associated with the existing dwelling if possible).

Existing buildings and structures that are intended to remain include:

- two warming huts
- $\quad$ nine shipping containers used for storage (four at Long Lake Road and five at Crowley Lake)
- three small storage sheds
- two above-ground fuel storage tanks
- two playgrounds with play structures
- two small shelter structures (Crowley Lake lands)
- four washrooms with holding tanks (two on Crowley Lake lands)

Six parking lots providing 99 parking spaces are provided along Raft Lake Road on the subject lands, and 15 spaces are provided at Crowley Lake.

The subject lands include approximately 56 km of trails for snowshoeing, classic and skate cross-country skiing, fat biking, mountain biking, hiking, and walking, and a winter skating path. Beach access as well as kayak, canoe and paddleboard rentals are available at Crowley Lake.

The municipal parkland owned by the City in this location consists of the former Long Lake Public School site and approximately seven acres of land adjacent to the former Long Lake Playground. The City purchase of the school and seven acres of land in the fall of 2015 was achieved through a donation from the Foundation. The Foundation buildings currently on these lands include two office trailers with an access ramp, a third trailer that is used as a rental office for sports equipment), a storage structure, and three washrooms with holding tanks (permitted through a Right of Occupation agreement with the City). The City is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the outdoor rink, sport fields, field house (in coordination with the Neighbourhood Association), parking lots and basketball court on this property.

A 2019 report prepared by Leisure Services for the Community Services Committee is available online: https://agendasonline.greatersudbury.ca/index.cfm?pg=feed\&action=file\&agenda=report\&itemid=2\&id=1357.
This report provided an update regarding Kivi Park operations, an overview of operating costs, responsibilities and considerations relating to Kivi Park and municipal support.

Existing Zoning: "R1-2", Low Density Residential One, "SLS", Seasonal Limited Service, and "RU", Rural
The current R1-2 zoning is limited to PIN 73476-0513 being 0.5 ha in size and fronting on Long Lake Road. The residential zoning of these lands prevents their use for park purposes. The existing dwelling, garage and shed in this area are intended to be replaced with a new 300 square metre maintenance/storage building with staff washroom (3-5 staff at the park at once).

The current SLS zoning is limited to PIN 73471-0016 being 0.88 ha in size and fronting on Crowley Lake. The only uses permitted in the SLS zone include a seasonal dwelling and accessory private cabin. The sketch illustrates the existing structures on these lands, being two shelter structures and three shipping containers. No new structures are proposed in this area.

The RU zone applies to the majority of the lands and permits a range of residential and rural uses.

## Requested Zoning: "OSP(S)", Open Space Private Special

The requested $\operatorname{OSP}(S)$ zoning would permit a privately owned park permitting passive and active recreational uses and associated accessory uses including but not limited to maintenance and servicing of the park, the provision of food for park users, the rental and storage of sports related equipment and boats for park users, and parking areas for park users. Site-specific provisions are required to enable the development, or have been specifically requested to promote land use compatibility.

## Location and Site Description:

The subject property is described as PINs 73477-0274, 73477-0285, 73471-0015, 73471-0016, 73476-0513 \& part of PIN 73476-0810, Parcels 1352, 13863, 1659, 1095, 39067, 29357 \& 29680, Part 11, Plan 53R6151, Part 1, Plan 53R-5370, Parts 1 \& 2, Plan 53R-12323, Part 1 \& 2, Plan 53R-20876, Lots 4 \& 5, Concessions $2 \& 3$, Township of Broder. The subject lands are generally located to the south of Long Lake and McFarlane Lake Roads and east and west of Raft Lake Road. Most of the lands comprising Kivi Park are contiguous with the exception of a parcel located to the north side of Crowley Lake, which is separated from the balance of the Kivi Park lands by Crown Land.

The lands are not serviced with municipal sewer or water services. Access to one portion of the subject lands is via Long Lake Road and the municipally maintained portion of Raft Lake Road. The portion of the site adjacent to Crowley Lake is accessible via Raft Lake Road and Kasten Lake Road, which are not maintained by the City and are considered to be private access roads. Maintenance of the private access road that the applicant advises has been completed include, for Raft Lake Road, drilling and blasting to widen and straighten the road at the top of the hill (in the vicinity of parking lot 5), installation of culverts and recycled
asphalt pavement, drainage and ditching, and grading. Planned improvements for Kasten Lake Road in the spring of 2021 include adding three pull over stops, 6-10 new culverts, grading and re-gravelling.

## Surrounding Land Uses:

The area surrounding the site includes:

| North: | low density residential, landscape contractor's yard, and vacant rural land (Long Lake <br> Road, McFarlane Lake Road, Edward Drive) |
| :--- | :--- |
| East: | low density residential, vacant rural land, Crown land (Ristimaki Road, Raft Lake Road, <br> Kasten Lake Road) |
| South: | Crown land, Crowley Lake |
| West: | City-owned Park, low density residential, Crown land |

The existing zoning \& location map indicate the location of the subject lands to be rezoned and the zoning in the immediate area. Aerial photography is also included to show the site in context with the surrounding uses.

Site photos show the existing recreational and storage facilities, parking areas, location of the proposed maintenance building, adjacent uses on City-owned lands, and low density residential uses along Long Lake Road and Edward Avenue.

## Public Consultation:

Notice of the application was circulated to the public and surrounding property owners on January 27, 2021. Notice of Public Hearing was circulated to the public and surrounding property owners on April 15, 2021. The applicant hand-delivered notices to residents of the Pennala subdivision, and along Long Lake Road, Edward Drive \& McFarlane Lake Road.

As of the date of this report, five phone calls and one letter have been received. Comments range from general support, to questions about the maintenance of the private access road, and specific concerns with the volume, noise and speed of traffic along the curve of Long Lake Road in the area of the main parking lot, as well as overflow parking onto Long Lake Road.

## Policy and Regulatory Framework:

The property is subject to the following policy and regulatory framework:

- 2020 Provincial Policy Statement
- 2011 Growth Plan for Northern Ontario
- Official Plan for the City of Greater Sudbury, 2006
- Zoning By-law 2010-100Z

Provincial Policy Statements and geographically specific Provincial Plans, along with municipal Official Plans, provide a policy framework for planning and development in the Province. This framework is implemented through a range of land use controls such as zoning by-laws, plans of subdivision and site plans.

## Provincial Policy Statement:

Municipalities in the Province of Ontario are required under Section 3 of the Planning Act to ensure that decisions affecting planning matters are consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement.

Section 1.1.5 of the PPS includes policies for rural lands in municipalities, and permits resource-based recreational uses. Recreational, tourism and other economic opportunities should be promoted.

Development that is compatible with the rural landscape and can be sustained by rural service levels should be promoted. Development shall be appropriate to the infrastructure, which is planned or available, and avoid the need for the unjustified and/or uneconomical expansion of this infrastructure.

Section 1.5.1(b) and (c) state that healthy, active communities should be promoted by planning and providing for a full range and equitable distribution of publicly-accessible built and natural settings for recreation, including facilities, parklands, public spaces, open space areas, trails and linkages, and, where practical, water-based resources, and providing opportunities for public access to shorelines.

Section 1.6.6.4 states that where municipal sewage services and municipal water services or private communal sewage services and private communal water services are not available, planned or feasible, individual on-site sewage services and individual on-site water services may be used, provided that site conditions are suitable for the long-term provision of such services with no negative impacts.

Section 1.6.7.1 states that transportation systems should be provided which are safe, energy efficient, facilitate the movement of people and goods, and are appropriate to address projected needs.

## Growth Plan for Northern Ontario:

Municipalities in the Province of Ontario are required under Section 3 of the Planning Act to ensure that decisions affecting planning matters conform to the Growth Plan for Northern Ontario. There are no applicable land use planning policies that would be relevant to the current application, though the application aligns with policies support the development of the tourism sector.

## Official Plan for the City of Greater Sudbury:

A small portion of the subject lands along Long Lake Road is designated Living Area 2 in the Official Plan. The objectives for the Living Area designations, as listed in Section 3.1 of the Official Plan, include item (d) to ensure that Communities and Non-Urban Settlements permit a variety of complementary and compatible land uses, including community facilities, small-scale commercial uses and open space areas. Section 3.2 states that the Living Area II designation is comprised of several residential clusters in non-urban areas that evolved based on the City's historical pattern of settlement. While some of these Non-Urban Settlements are partially serviced by municipal water, most households rely on private systems. There is no intention to expand services to these areas. Policy 3.2(4) states that parks and open space are permitted in all Living Area designations.

The majority of the lands are designated Rural Area in the Official Plan. Section 5.2 states that Rural Areas contain a variety of land uses, such as farms, woodlots and forests, small industry, and clusters of rural residential development. These areas also provide for outdoor recreation opportunities such as snowmobiling, skiing, hiking, canoeing, and other activities in natural areas. Policy 5.2(1)(c) lists conservation, open space and natural resource management activities as permitted uses within the Rural Areas designation.

Section 5.2.4 states that Rural Areas can accommodate a number of uses that are compatible with the natural setting and extensive open space areas, as well as existing uses such as farming. Activities related to outdoor recreation, agriculture, and natural resource management are considered appropriate within a rural setting. Policy 5.2.4(1) states that Rural Areas may be used for recreational purposes that are primarily outdoor-oriented.

While the use that is being proposed is not considered to be a resort or shoreline commercial resort use, the criteria used to evaluate these types of developments are listed in Section 5.2.6, and are considered relevant in that they guide the consideration of private uses that are permitted in rural and waterfront areas as a means of expanding the tourism sector and providing increased recreational opportunities. These uses are controlled through rezoning and site plan control processes, which confirm the following:
a) the site is suitable for the use proposed in terms of density, intensity, location of buildings and structures,
and type of facilities;
b) where development occurs in areas not fully serviced, resort and shoreline developments are to be serviced by an adequate sewage disposal system;
c) a hydrogeological assessment may be required to assess the impacts of development and ensure an adequate supply of potable water;
d) access routes can accommodate additional traffic if required;
e) the proposed use is compatible with surrounding properties and will provide adequate buffering if required; and,
f) impacts on the lake that result from the year-round activities associated with the resort development are considered and mitigated.

Policy 12.2.3(1) regarding sewer and water systems, states that where development is proposed outside fully serviced areas, the proponent must prove that the soil conditions of the proposed site are suitable for a waste sewage disposal system and that there is a proven source of potable water available. A hydrogeological assessment is required where the minimum lot size is less than 0.8 hectare ( 2 acres).

## Zoning By-law 2010-100Z:

Development standards for the requested 'OSP' zone include a maximum height of 10 m , maximum lot coverage of $5 \%$, and minimum landscaped open space of $40 \%$. The minimum required yard on all sides is 10 m . A 3 m building separation is required between buildings. The parking rate is $1 / 20$ square metres net floor area.

## Site Plan Control:

A site plan control agreement will be required to be registered on title to the lands owned by the applicants prior to issuance of any required building permits. The site plan will focus on the portions of the site with buildings and structures, and will also plan for the City-owned lands used by the applicant through a Right of Occupation agreement (though will not be registered on title to lands owned by the City). The applicant has completed pre-consultation with the City regarding site plan control, which is required prior to the applicant making a formal site plan control application.

The entire City is subject to site plan control, as outlined in the Site Plan Control By-Law 2010-220, excepting certain zoned areas and classes of development. Generally, detached homes, semi-detached homes, duplexes, seasonal dwellings such as a camps and cottages, buildings with four units or less and accessory buildings (sheds or garages) are not subject to site plan control. A property can be rezoned for a use without requiring a site plan control agreement to be registered on title. The trigger for a site plan control agreement is tied to the building permit stage of development. In this manner, a property owner has certainty that a site can be used for their intended purpose prior to investing in the detailed design required for site plan control. However, a common misconception remains that development proposals can proceed simply because they have satisfied existing zoning requirements rather than being appropriately planned and designed in the context of site plan control. This is especially common for uses that either do not require a building permit or where the property owner has failed to obtain a building permit, given a building permit is the typical trigger for site plan control. To address this issue, City staff may recommend that that a site plan control agreement be registered on title prior to a rezoning by-law being passed. The legislative authority for municipalities to implement the site plan control process is found in Section 41 of the Planning Act.

## Department/Agency Review:

Planning staff circulated the development application to all appropriate internal departments and external agencies. Responses received are included as Appendix 1 and have been used to assist in evaluating the application.

Building Services has provided comments regarding additional site-specific zoning provisions that should be added to the bylaw, the buildings and structures that will require building permits (shipping containers,
warming huts, washroom structures, and shelter structures at Crowley Lake) and technical comments regarding fuel storage tanks.
Conservation Sudbury has advised that they do not have records permitting works on-site to date, and that any future works within their regulated area will require a permit pursuant to Section 28 of the Conservation Authorities Act.

Development Engineering has confirmed that the site is not presently serviced with municipal water or sanitary sewer. Any concerns regarding servicing, lot grading and stormwater management will be reviewed through the site plan process.

Infrastructure Capital Planning Services has advised that road and road drainage requirements will be reviewed through the site plan process.

Environmental Planning Initiatives has commented that there is a high potential for portions of the subject lands to serve as habitat for species that are protected under the Endangered Species Act, including but not necessarily limited to the Eastern Whip-poor-will. The owner is solely responsible for ensuring that activities relating to vegetation removal, site alteration and development undertaken on the subject lands do not result in a contravention of the Endangered Species Act.

Public Health Sudbury \& Districts has advised that the lands are suitable for installation of a septic tank and leaching bed system.

## Planning Analysis:

The PPS (2020), the Growth Plan (2011), and the Greater Sudbury Official Plan, and other relevant policies and supporting guidelines were reviewed in their entirety. The following section provides a planning analysis of the application in respect of the applicable policies, including issues raised through agency circulation.

The applicant is proposing a park with passive and active recreational uses, and associated accessory uses including but not limited to maintenance and servicing of the park, the provision of food for park users, the rental and storage of sports related equipment and boats for park users, and parking areas for park users. The applicant has characterized the use as a significant recreational amenity for the use and enjoyment of the residents of the City of Greater Sudbury as well as visitors to the City.

The application aligns with Growth Plan for Northern Ontario policies that support the development of the tourism sector. The proposed use is consistent with PPS polices 1.5.1(b) and 1.5.1(c), which strive to promote health and active communities, by providing opportunities for recreation including the use of facilities, parklands, trails and water-based resources, as well as access to shorelines.

The Official Plan designates the majority of the subject lands as Rural Area, and a small portion along Long Lake Road are designated Living Area 2. Official Plan policies for the Living Area 2 designation, and particularly Policy 3.2(4), specifically permit park and open space uses. Section 1.1.5 of the PPS includes policies for rural lands in municipalities, and permits resource-based recreational uses. It states that recreational, tourism and other economic opportunities should be promoted while considering compatibility with the rural landscape and rural service levels. The Official Plan policies for Rural Areas (Section 5.2 and 5.2.4) permit outdoor-oriented recreational opportunities. The proposed location of the use is consistent with PPS and Official Plan policies that establish the permitted uses in this rural area.

The subject lands can be characterized as mainly vacant rural lands with trails, varying in topography. The subject lands are considered to be suitable in terms of accommodating the number of existing and proposed buildings and structures, which are considered to be minimal considering the size of the lands.

Staff recommends that the requested "OSP", Open Space Private zone is the appropriate base zoning for the proposed use. Staff also recommends that that the proposed uses contemplated by the application be expressly permitted in the site-specific zoning provisions given the only use permitted in that zone is a public park.

A number of minor requests to accommodate existing structures have been requested and are recommended to be appropriate:

- The requested reduced building separation between shipping and storage containers, warming huts, and washroom facilities, which will be further addressed through the building permit process.
- The requested setback of 4 m and 0 m setback from the City-owned for a fire pit and a small wood storage structure (located on PIN 73476-0810) is not expected to have a negative impact on the adjacent lands.


## Shipping Containers

The City's approach to shipping containers, as articulated in the zoning by-law, is based on prohibiting them in certain zones in order to protect the quality and character of residential areas and other areas that define our community image. Shipping and storage containers are permitted in most industrial zones and in the Agricultural and Rural zones as an accessory structure in conjunction with a permitted agricultural, extractive, transport terminal or warehouse use. They are also permitted for the purposes of rental, sale, or distribution in a Light Industrial or Heavy Industrial Zone for use off site. Shipping and storage containers are permitted on a temporary basis to support construction activities, or for up to 14 days to support moving activities. By contrast, shipping and storage containers are not permitted on Residential, Commercial, Business Industrial and Mixed Light Industrial/Service Commercial zoned lots. These zones are associated with the areas of our City where residents live, shop and work, in our higher profile locations such as key nodes and corridors that define our community.

Staff recommends that the use of shipping and storage containers for practical storage purposes, as an accessory structure to a private park use in a rural area is appropriate. The existing containers are considered to be compatible with the character of the park, and, if limited to the existing structures, will not have a negative impact on the surrounding rural residential uses. The four containers located south of Long Lake Road are well screened and are not visible from Long Lake Road or from Edward Drive or the residential use to the east. It is recommended that the requested 3 m front yard setback (where 10 m is required) and number of containers requested be permitted in the site-specific zoning for the property. This would be in keeping with the City's approach to permitting shipping and storage containers on certain lands.

Shipping containers are designed to be in motion and used for the transport of good and materials. The application requests them to be permitted as permanent structures for storage purposes only. Given the containers have an area over 10 square metres they require a building permit which will address snow and wind loading, the foundation, and other Building Code requirements related to fire and life safety.

## Parking

Parking for Kivi Park is provided through a combination of the main parking lot located on the City-owned lands, six parking lots located on the Foundation Lands adjacent to Raft Lake Road and a parking area at Crowley Lake. The City-owned parking lot accommodates approximately 90 parking spaces. The six parking lots along Raft Lake Road accommodate approximately 99 parking spaces, and 15 spaces are available at Crowley Lake.

The applicant has indicated that the parking lot with the highest usage is the parking lot located on the Cityowned lands, as it is adjacent to the park office and rental facilities, playgrounds and skating path. Parking lots 5 and 6 , which are located just beyond the public section of Raft Lake Road at the top of the ridge, are also well-used given the proximity to trails and scenic views.

The existing parking lots have proven over the past few years of the parks operation to be adequate for accommodating parking demands. The applicant has indicated that, as has been done in the past, parking for a large sporting event will be reduced by providing alternative parking location(s) with shuttle service. It is recommended that the existing parking facilities are adequate for the proposed use.

## Servicing

The site is not serviced by municipal water or sanitary sewer. When development is proposed on the basis of individual systems, the Official Plan requires the proponent to demonstrate that the soil conditions of the proposed site are suitable for a waste sewage disposal system and that there is a proven source of potable water available.

In terms of waste sewage disposal, Public Health Sudbury \& Districts (PHSD) conducts inspections and issues sewage system permits in the City. PHSD has confirmed that the site, in general, is suitable for the installation of a private sewage system. The new maintenance building with staff washroom facility is proposed to use the existing septic system associated with the former residential dwelling on the property. The applicant has indicated that if a new septic system needs to be installed, the required approvals will be obtained from PHSD. There are also four existing washrooms with holding tanks on the subject lands for park users. A permit from PHSD is required to install this type of septic system (called a 'Class 5' system). Holding tanks are only allowed under certain circumstances as directed by the PHSD. Overall, while PHSD has confirmed site suitability, no sewage system permits have been provided with the application to confirm the appropriateness of the four existing washrooms with holding tanks.

In terms of potable water, the owner anticipates using the existing well associated with the former residential dwelling on the property to provide potable water to the new maintenance building for park staff. The applicant has not provided confirmation that there is an adequate supply of potable water available for this, which is required by Section 12.2.3(1) of the Official Plan and is necessary to confirm the suitability of the site. Though not proposed at this time, should the applicant decide to make drinking water available to the public, the water system may be considered to be a small drinking water system. These systems are under the jurisdiction of PHSD, whose role is to assess the system and determine what owners and operators must do to keep their drinking water safe, including requirements for water testing, treatment options and training.

## Access

Traffic to the site results mainly from staff and park users. The applicant has indicated that no heavy truck traffic is generated as part of the typical day-to-day operations of the park. Limited heavy truck traffic is expected during the construction of the proposed maintenance building.

Access to the main portion of the subject lands via Long Lake Road and the municipally maintained portion of Raft Lake Road can accommodate the anticipated level of traffic and is considered to be appropriate for the proposed development. It is acknowledged that staff has provided a number of comments with respect to road and road drainage requirements that will be addressed through the site plan control process.

Section 1.6.7.1 of the PPS identifies that transportation systems should be provided which are safe, energy efficient, facilitate the movement of people and goods, and are appropriate to address projected needs. The zoning by-law states that no buildings can be erected on a lot unless it fronts on a road that has been assumed and is maintained year round by either the City or the Province in the case of provincial highways, with some exceptions e.g. for seasonal dwellings.

Access to the portion of the subject lands at Crowley Lake, which is open 10 a.m. -4 p.m. on weekends, is on the basis of a private access road via Raft Lake Road and Kasten Lake Road which are not maintained by the City. The applicant has provided information regarding completed and planned maintenance activities in this area. The uses contemplated for this area by the applicant, and which are restricted through the proposed zoning, are expected to result in relatively low vehicle traffic volumes. It is expected that given the level of maintenance of the road in this area that emergency vehicles would be able to use the private access road. It is recommended that the proposed private road access is appropriate for the uses proposed, and that the site-specific zoning provisions include provisions for development on the basis of private road access.

## Land Use Compatibility

The main area of the subject lands with the most use is located adjacent to the main parking area, and is set back a significant distance from Long Lake Road. In general, the park use is considered compatible with the surrounding uses, which include low density residential use as well as vacant rural/Crown land.

A new maintenance building is proposed to be located at the northeast portion of the subject lands on PIN 73476-0513. Staff agrees with the applicant's request that the site-specific zoning provisions include the requirement to provide a 30 m wide landscape strip including a trail on the east side of PIN 73476-0513, as well as required a 35 m building setback (rather than 10 m ) in order to promote compatibility with the adjacent residential uses along Edward Avenue to the east.

The applicant has requested to eliminate the requirement for a 3 m landscaped area to be provided adjacent to a public right-of-way for the three parking lots that abut the public portion Raft Lake Road. There is no surveyed road allowance for Raft Lake Road, which makes it difficult to define the boundary between the road and the parking lots. The request is recommended to be appropriate given the majority of the lands are being maintained in a natural state.

## Impacts on Crowley Lake

The City has developed an approach to the management of lakes, and the Official Plan establishes policies for lakes with phosphorous enrichment concerns. Crowley Lake is not a lake with phosphorous concerns, and is categorized as a 'standard' management lake from a phosphorous management perspective. This means that it has a low responsiveness to phosphorous and relatively low phosphorous loading. For all lakes in the City, the zoning by-law requires a 12 m development setback and vegetative buffer, except for some limited clearing and accessory shoreline structures (e.g. sauna, gazebo, boathouse), in order to protect water quality and shoreline habitat.

The application proposes limited development of the lands adjacent to Crowley Lake, including two shelter structures, 5 shipping and storage containers and two washrooms. This level of development is not expected to have significant impact on Crowley Lake. The applicant has requested relief to permit an existing $4 \times 5 \mathrm{~m}$ shelter structure within the 12 m buffer area. It is understood that this existing structure was placed on the foundation of a previous structure on the lands that did not benefit from a building permit. Given the relatively low level of development overall, and that the shelter structure could be considered to be similar in nature to shoreline structures that would be permitted in the shoreline buffer area, this request is recommended to be appropriate and should be included in the site-specific zoning provisions.

## Conditions

Staff has considered in this case whether it would be appropriate to require the site plan control agreement to be registered on title prior to enactment of the amending by-law. Staff does not recommend that that this would be necessary given the applicant's plans to construct a maintenance building, which will require a building permit. The building permit for the maintenance building cannot be issued until a site plan control agreement has been registered on title for the entire site.

The following conditions are recommended prior to the enactment of the amending by-law:

- The existing shipping and storage containers, warming huts, and shelter structures at Crowley Lake have been placed on the property without the benefit of a building permit to address matters including structural integrity and life safety. It is recommended that prior to the enactment of the amending by-law, that the owner apply for all required building permits for existing structures to the satisfaction of the Chief Building Official.
- The application indicates that there are four existing washrooms with holding tanks, which are only allowed under certain circumstances, as directed by Public Health Sudbury \& Districts. At this time, it has not been confirmed that these sewage disposal systems are adequate. It is recommended that prior to the enactment of the amending by-law, that the owner provide sewage system permits issued by Public Health Sudbury \& Districts for each of the four existing washrooms with holding tanks, to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning Services.
- The applicant has not provided confirmation that there is a proven source of potable water available for the new maintenance building with washroom for parks operations staff, as required by the Official Plan. It is recommended that prior to the enactment of the amending by-law, that the owner provide confirmation that there is a source of potable water available (e.g. in the form of a report from a qualified professional engineer or hydrogeologist), to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning Services.


## Conclusion:

The Planning Division undertook a circulation of the application to ensure that all technical and planning matters have been satisfactorily addressed.

The following are the principles of the proposed site specific Zoning By-law Amendment:

- To permit a privately owned park permitting passive and active recreational uses and associated accessory uses including but not limited to maintenance and servicing of the park, the provision of food for park users, the rental and storage of sports related equipment and boats for park users, and parking areas for park users.
- To include site-specific provisions to enable the development, or to promote land use compatibility with adjacent uses.

The development of the subject lands achieves a number of policy directives, including the promotion of healthy and active communities, amongst other matters, a full range of factors through a detailed review when forming the recommendation of approval for this application.

Staff is of the opinion that the proposed amendment is appropriate based on the following:

- The proposed use is permitted in Rural Areas and will provide opportunities for outdoor-oriented recreational activities.
- The site is suitable for the use proposed in terms of the intensity, types and location of buildings and structures.
- The existing parking facilities and road access are appropriate and can accommodate the expected demand.
- Adequate sewage waste disposal and water services can be provided.
- The use is compatible with surrounding properties and adequate buffering will be required.

Staff recommends approval of the application, subject to the conditions identified in the resolution, on the basis that it is are consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, conforms to the Growth Plan for Northern Ontario, the Official Plan for the City of Greater Sudbury, has regard for matters of provincial interest, and represents good planning.




Page 17 of 218






# MEMORANDUM 

To: Wendy Kaufman, MCIP, RPP, Senior Planner, City of Greater Sudbury

From: Eric Taylor, RPP

## RE: Rezoning Application Cliff and Lily Fielding Charitable Foundation PINs 73476-0513 and 73476-0810 in Lot 5, Concession 3 and PINs 73477-0274 and 73477-0285, in Lot 4, Concession 3 and PINS 73471-0015, 73471-0016 in Lot 3, Concession 2, Broder Township, City of Greater Sudbury

On June 18, 2020, an application for pre-consultation was submitted to the City of Greater Sudbury to rezone the above-noted lands from a combination of RU, Rural, R1-2 Low Density Residential One and "SLS", Seasonal Limited Service zones to an OSP(S) Open Space Private (Special) zone to permit a private park use, (Kivi Park). The application was considered at a meeting of the Sudbury Planning Application Review Team, (SPART), held on July 8, 2020 and a pre-consultation meeting with Planning Services staff and the applicant was held on July 23, 2020.

This memorandum is being provided to the City, to respond to the information that was requested by Planning Services during the pre-consultation process.

Accompanying this memorandum is a document entitled "Overview of Kivi Park", dated December 2020, which sets out the history, facilities, programming, events and governance related to the park.

## Location

The lands owned by the Cliff and Lily Fielding Charitable Foundation encompass approximately 162 ha ( 400 acres) in the south end of the City of Greater Sudbury generally located to the south of Long Lake and McFarlane Lake Roads and east and west of Raft Lake Road. The lands abut a mix of private and Crown owned lands. A City owned park is located immediately abutting the northwesterly portion of the property next to Long Lake Road. Most of the lands comprising Kivi Park are contiguous with the exception of a parcel located to the north side of Crowley Lake, which is separated from the balance of the Kivi Park lands by Crown Land.

## Kivi Park Use

Kivi Park is a privately owned and operated multi-use sports and outdoor park which came into existence and operates as a result of the generous donation of the Fielding family and the Cliff and Lily Fielding Charitable Foundation, (The Foundation). The lands comprising Kivi Park were acquired approximately over the past five years along with the creation of over 35 kilometres of cross-country skiing, hiking, biking and snow shoeing trails, an ice-skating path, and the construction of several parking areas. The property has hosted several sporting competitions and fund-raising events. Three office trailers and other structures (including shipping containers) for storage are located on the property.

The park includes approximately 56 km of trails for snowshoeing, classic and skate crosscountry skiing, fat biking, mountain biking, hiking, and walking along with a winter skating path (Nina's Way), warming facilities, change area, fireplaces, and storage facilities. The City-owned lands also includes a playground stucture with a mega tower and gravity rail, being the first of its kind in Northern Ontario.

The lands at Crowley Lake offer kayaking, canoeing and paddle board rentals. Currently, Crowley Lake can be accessed by car or bike via Raft Lake Road. With private road access to this scenic lake, it provides access for swimming, day camping, portaging, and other summertime land and water adventures.

Kivi Park can be accessed twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, however the trails are not lit, with the exception of the skating path, and signage on the parking lots on Raft Lake Road discourage use after dusk. Access to the Crowley Lake Outpost is restricted by a gate which is locked outside of the hours when it is open from 10 am to 4 pm on Saturday and Sunday. It is noted that hours of operation are subject to change and weather dependent subject to closures during storms and threats of lightning.

Kivi Park is accessible for all ages and abilities. Special considerations have been included throughout the park to ensure features are wheelchair accessible including access to the main office, washrooms and extra wide crusher dust trails.

The lands subject to the rezoning application abut City-owned lands adjacent to Long Lake Road which provide parking and access to an ice rink, basketball courts, baseball diamond, field house and multi-use sports field. These amenities are owned by the City of Greater Sudbury and run by the Kivi Park Neighbourhood Association made of up local volunteers.

There are typically three people working at the park with up to five during trail grooming operations.

## Agreement with the City

The City and the Foundation entered into an agreement dated December 19, 2016 allowing for the construction of temporary buildings for the storage of equipment and machinery related to the grooming of trails and warming facilities and the placement of portable washrooms on a portion of the City owned lands. The agreement provided that the Foundation is responsible for obtaining the required permits and for the cost of construction of all improvements. The agreement also provides for the use of the City owned parking lot, by Kivi park users and employees. The agreement expired at the end of 2017 and was replaced by a similar agreement dated January 2, 2018, which expires at the end of 2020. The Foundation and the City are in the process of negotiating a new agreement to cover a time period beyond the end of 2020.

## Buildings and Structures

City owned lands - subject to the occupation agreement
In February 2017 a building permit was issued by the City for the 2 trailers and related access ramp and for the storage structure in which the trail groomer is stored. A third trailer is located abutting the two office trailers, which is used as a rental office by Adventure365 which provides rentals for bikes, cross country skis and snowshoes.

Three washrooms with holding tanks are located to the south of the trailers.
A gazebo is located to the east of the main parking area which dates from when Long Lake School occupied the property.

## The Foundation lands - Long Lake Road

Just to the east of the City-owned lands are two warming huts located near the skating path and fire pit.

Further to the east are three structures formerly used as a dwelling and accessory garage and storage shed. These buildings are planned to be demolished. Four shipping containers and three small storage sheds, (each $7.5 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ ) are also located on these lands. It is planned that the three storage sheds and shipping containers will remain on this area of the park, to continue to be used for storage purposes. Two above ground fuel storage tanks are also located on this portion of the property, just to the south of the storage sheds. The owner plans to construct a new maintenance building with an area of approximately $300 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ on this portion of Kivi Park, which would include a washroom for the use of park maintenance staff. The new maintenance building would allow for the storage of materials and equipment including the zamboni indoors.

There are also two playgrounds with play structures located on the Foundation lands just to the south of the City-owned lands. Two washrooms are located along the multi-use trails on the Foundation lands.

## Foundation Lands - Crowley Lake

Two small former camp structures are located on the Crowley Lake lands. The camp structures can be accessed by park uses for shelter however, no sleeping or overnight accommodation is permitted. Five shipping containers are located on these lands which are only accessible by park staff for the storage of canoes and kayaks. The shipping containers are intended to remain in their current use and location. Two washrooms with holding tanks are also located on these lands.

## Parking

Parking for Kivi Park is provided through a combination of the main parking lot located on the City-owned lands and six parking lots located on the Foundation Lands adjacent to Raft Lake Road and a parking area at the Crowley Lake property. All of the parking lots are gravel surfaced. The City-owned parking lot is subject to the agreement with the City permitting park users to park their vehicles in the lot. The City-owned parking lot accommodates approximately 90 parking spaces. The six parking lots along Raft Lake Road accommodate approximately 99 parking spaces. It is noted that at one time seven parking lots were located along Raft Lake Road, however access to parking lot number 4 was blocked by the owner subsequent to being advised that the City had visibility concerns with its access location.

The number of parking spaces in each lot has been estimated based on a parking space size of 3 m by 6 m and minimum aisle widths of 6 m . The estimates have also taken into account that the parking lots are gravel surfaced and as such the efficiency in maximizing the number of parking spaces in each is not as optimal as would be possible in paved parking lots with markings. It is also noted that the configuration of the parking lots in some cases result aisle widths greater than 6 m . As such, the estimates below are considered to be conservative and reflective of what can reasonably be achieved in each lot.

The highest used parking lot is the parking lot located on the City-owned lands as it is adjacent to the park office and rental facilities, playgrounds and skating path. For all but the largest sporting events, the existing parking lots have proven over the past few years of the parks operation to be more than adequate for accommodating parking demands.

| Parking Lots | Number of <br> Spaces |
| :--- | :---: |
| Off-Site City owned lands | 90 |
| Raft Lake Road |  |
| 1 | 18 |
| 2 | 52 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 |
| 6 | 3 |
| 7 | 16 |
| Crowley Lake | $10^{*}$ |
| Crowley Lake | 5 |
| TOTAL | 204 |

1. Parking Lot 4 on Raft Lake Road no longer used.
2. Parking lots are as shown on plans prepared by Tulloch submitted to the City with the application for rezoning. Crowley Lake parking lot with 10 spaces adjacent to trail system on lands zoned Rural not delineated on Tulloch plan.

The largest sporting event that Kivi Park has hosted was the 2019 Ontario Federation of Secondary School Athletic Association, (OFSAA), cross-country running championships, which saw 1800 athletes from 300 high schools from across the province compete at the facility along with coaches, volunteers and spectators. To assist in reducing the number of vehicles at the park, shuttle services were provided by Greater Sudbury Transit (GOVA) from the Bell park, parking lots on Paris Street. A communication plan was enacted to encourage participants and spectators to access the site using the shuttle service.

For similar events in the future, that would exceed the park's ability to accommodate onsite parking, Kivi Park would seek to make arrangements with the City or other parties for use of their parking lots with a shuttle service being provided. Park volunteers could also assist as parking attendants to ensure that on-site parking is maximized in the gravel surfaced lots.

The parking lots adjacent to Raft Lake Road are not as heavily used as the main parking lot on Long Lake Road. It is noted that parking lots 5 and 6 which are located just beyond the public section of Raft Lake Road at the top of the ridge, tend to be especially well used, as they provide a convenient terminus for hikers seeking to take advantage of the nearby views which the trails in this area provide.

No heavy truck traffic is generated as part of the typical day to day operations of the park. Some limited heavy truck traffic for the delivery of construction materials is expected for a short period time during the construction of the maintenance building.

## Lighting

Lighting on the site is limited with none of the parking lots lit. Motion sensor lights are located at the rear of the trailers and on the structure to the east of the trailers in which the snow groomer is stored. The 1.3 km long Nina's Way Ice Path has LED lights for evening skating with the lighting turned off at 9 pm .

The closest residential properties to the skating path are located over 50 m to the north on the north side of Long Lake Road with approximately 30 m of forested area between the path and Long Lake Road. There does not appear to be any off-site lighting impacts associated with the skating path.

The maintenance/operations yard is not currently lit. The owner does plan to install two motion sensor lights in this area. As part of the site plan process for the new maintenance building, lighting options will be reviewed in this area with the City to ensure that there are no off-site impacts.

## Servicing

The main site is serviced by three washroom privies with holding tanks located on the City-owned lands, adjacent to the office and rental trailers. Another washroom with a holding tank is located on the trail system on Foundation lands. Two washrooms with holding tanks are also located on the Crowley Lake lands.

A well is located on the portion of the Foundation lands which serviced the former dwelling at 4376 Long Lake Road. The owner anticipates using this well to provide potable water to the new maintenance building for parks operations staff. An existing septic system is located to the east of the former dwelling which if possible, would also service the future maintenance building. Should it be determined that a new septic system needs to be installed, the required approvals will need to be obtained from Public Health Sudbury and District.

## Requested Zoning

All of the subject lands are currently zoned "RU" Rural with the exception of 0.5 ha zoned "R1-2" Low Density Residential Two and 0.88 ha adjacent to Crowley Lake zoned "SLS" Seasonal Limited Service. The owner is requesting that all of the lands be placed in an "OSP" Open Space Private Zone with the following special provisions:

That the permitted use be for a privately owned park permitting passive and active recreational uses and associated accessory uses and structures including but not limited to those for maintenance and servicing, the provision of food and the rental and storage of sports related equipment and boats for park users and parking areas.

## Shipping Containers

There are currently a total of nine shipping containers located on the Foundation lands, with five of the containers located on the Crowley Lake lands and four located just south of Long Lake Road. The owner would like to retain all of the existing shipping containers on site in their current location. The four containers located south of Long Lake Road are located in the maintenance/operations yard area for the park and are well screened and are not visible to the travelling public along Long Lake Road and are also not visible from Edward Drive or the residents to the east. It is noted that at one time, six shipping containers had been located on this portion of the property, but two containers have since been removed by the owner.

The five shipping containers located on the Crowley Lake property are set back approximately 43 m from the Lake and are well removed from any nearby residents and are screened from views from the lake and nearby Crown-lands by the existing vegetation.

An exception is requested to permit a maximum of four shipping containers on the lands comprising PIN 73476-0513 and two shipping containers on lands comprising PIN 734710015 and three shipping containers on lands comprising PIN 73471-0016.

## Front yard setback - Long Lake Road

The shipping container at its closest to the front lot line adjacent to Long Lake Road is setback approximately 3.3 m whereas the Zoning By-law requires a setback of 10 m . It is noted that as a result of the curve in Long Lake Road and the configuration of the road allowance, there is a distance of approximately 32 m from the property to the travelled portion of Long Lake Road which is heavily vegetated with the exception of a walking trail. In addition to the treed area on the boulevard, mature evergreens are located on the Foundation lands within the approximate 3 m immediately adjacent to the front lot line. In consideration of the unique circumstances of the significant setback to the travelled portion of the road and screening provided by the vegetation, a 3 m setback to the shipping containers is considered appropriate in this case and is requested to be included as an exception to the By-law.

## Building Separation

The existing shipping containers are located at distances between them which are less than the required 3 m building separation with the smallest distance between the containers being 0.5 m . As a result, the owner is requesting an exception to permit a minimum distance separation of 0.5 m between adjacent shipping containers.

The two warming huts located on PIN 73476-0810, next to Nina's Way skating path are also located less than 3 m from each other at 1.52 m . An exception to permit a minimum distance separation of 1.5 m between these existing structures is requested.

The two washrooms located on PIN 73471-0015 (Crowley Lake property), are located immediately adjacent to each other and as such a minimum distance separation of 0 m is requested for these existing structures.

## Side Yard Setback

A fire pit and a small unenclosed structure used for storing firewood are located on PIN 73476-0810. These structures are located at approximately 4.8 m and 0 m from the side yard with the City-owned lands to the west, both being less than the required 10 m setback. An exception is requested to permit these structures at 4 m and 0 m setback from the interior side yard.

## Landscape Strips

The dwellings located on the east side of Edward Street are the closest to the maintenance/operations area of the park. The three small storage sheds located to the south of the shipping containers are setback approximately 40 m from Edward Street. The intervening area is forested with the exception of a trail which crosses the area. In order to ensure that this area continues to be adequately screened and buffered in the future from Edward St. it is recommended that an exception be included in the By-law requiring a minimum 30 m wide landscape strip, which would also permit a trail to be located within it.

An exception to the landscaping provisions of the By-law is also requested to recognize the absence of landscaped strips adjacent to the three parking lots that abut the public portion of Raft Lake Road. It is noted that while the northerly portion of Raft Lake Road is considered to be a publicly maintained road from McFarlane Lake Road to just to the north of the entrance to parking lot 5 on the Foundation lands, it appears to be still legally in the title of the Foundation in PIN 73477-0285. As a result of there being no defined surveyed limit for Raft Lake Road in this area, and that the owners have not provided a specific landscaped treed buffer adjacent to the parking area and the travelled road, an exception to the Zoning By-law standard is being requested. Further, given the abundance of natural vegetation being preserved and maintained by the owner as a
private park and the relatively small portion of the frontage of the public road with parking lots adjacent to it, an exception is considered to be appropriate and warranted.

## Building Setback - Edward Street

The minimum building setback of 10 m from Edward Street is proposed to be increased to 35 m in order to ensure compatibility with the residents to the east and the maintenance/operations area and provide for a minimum 30 m wide landscape strip as recommended above.

## Statement with respect to the Official Plan for the City of Greater Sudbury, Provincial Policy Statement and Growth Plan for Northern Ontario

The private park use is considered to conform to the City's Official Plan in providing a significant recreational amenity for the use and enjoyment of the residents of the City of Greater Sudbury as well as visitors to the City. Such uses are permitted within the Rural and Living Area designations of the City's Official Plan.

The application for rezoning is also considered to be consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement. In this regard, specifically Policy 1.5 .1 b ) which provides that healthy active communities should be promoted by planning and providing for a full range and equitable distribution of publicly accessible built and natural settings for recreation, including facilities, parklands, public spaces, open space areas, trails and linkages, and where practical, water-based resources. Policy 1.51.c) of the Plan, also promotes the provision of opportunities for public access to shorelines.

The application does not appear to conflict with any aspects of the Growth Plan for Northern Ontario.

## Conclusion

The information contained herein, along with the accompanying plans prepared by Tulloch respond to the items identified by the City in the pre-consultation understanding form, respecting the use, buildings and structures, parking, servicing, lighting, buffering from adjacent uses, along with exceptions being requested to the standard zone provisions.

Should you have any questions or require further clarification, please contact me.

Eric Taylor, RPP

# THE RAFT LAKE RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION <br> Established in 1974 

To: Alex Singbush<br>Manager of Development Approvals<br>Planning Services Division<br>The City of Greater Sudbury

FEB 1. 2021<br>PIANNNO SERVICES

Mr. Singbush:
I am writing this letter as President of the Raft Lake Ratepayers Association in regards to the notice of application file number 751-6/20-27 submitted by the Clifford and Lily Fielding Charitable Foundation. The application is to amend the zoning bylaw for Kivi Park property, a portion of which encompasses part of Raft Lake Road.

Please note that the Raft Lake Ratepayers Association is in support of this application to amend the zoning status of the subject lands to Open Space Private Special (OSP(S)). This designation would help preserve the subject properties in a relatively natural state while providing recreational activities and outdoor experiences with the facilities already in place in Kivi Park.

As members of our association are property owners along the South and North shores of Raft Lake, the South and West shores of Little Raft Lake, as well as along Kasten Lake Road and Raft Lake Road, we would ask to be informed of any proposed changes, zoning or otherwise, to properties in our area. Information can be funneled through me as the President of the association. My contact information is provided below. I would be pleased to disseminate any information provided to our membership.

Sincerely,
Michael A Mirka
President
Raft Lake Ratepayers Association
5628 Raft Lake Road
Sudbury 0N P3G 1M4
(home)
(cell)


Photo 1: East side of the subject lands from the end of Edward Avenue looking north. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 2: Single detached dwelling at the end of Edward Drive, east of the subject lands looking southeast. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 3: Parking Lot \#1 east of Raft Lake Road looking east. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 4: Parking Lot \#2 east of Raft Lake Road looking southeast. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 5: Parking lot \#3 west of Raft Lake Road looking southwest. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 6: Parking Lot \#5 east of Raft Lake Road looking southwest. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 7: Parking Lot \#6 east of Raft Lake Road looking west. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 8: Parking Lot \#7 south of Raft Lake Road looking south. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 9: Former residential dwelling and garage at 4376 Long Lake Road looking south. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 10: Four shipping containers at 4376 Long Lake Road looking north. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 11: Warming huts and fire pit on PIN 73476-0810, east of lands owned by the City looking south. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 12: Wood storage structure on PIN 73476-0810 east of lands owned by the City, looking west. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 13: Kivi Park main entrance and parking area on City-owned lands, looking south. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 14: Kivi Park structures on City-owned lands, looking southeast. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 15: Low density residential dwellings on the north side of Long Lake Road, opposite Kivi Park main entrance, looking northeast. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 16: Low density residential dwellings on the north side of Long Lake Road, opposite Kivi Park main entrance, looking northwest. Photo taken March 18, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 17: Kasten Lake Road at the Kivi Park entrance at Crowley Lake looking north. Photo taken February 28, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 18: Driveway into Crowley Lake looking west. Photo taken February 28, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 19: Shelter structures at Crowley Lake looking south. Photo taken February 28, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 20: Shelter structure at Crowley Lake near the shoreline looking west. Photo taken February 28, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 21: Shelter structure at Crowley Lake looking northwest. Photo taken February 28, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 22: Washroom structures at Crowley Lake looking east. Photo taken February 28, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.


Photo 23: Shipping containers and washroom structures at Crowley Lake looking east. Photo taken February 28, 2021, File \#751-6/20-27.

| Presented To: | Planning Committee |
| :--- | :--- |
| Meeting Date: | April 26, 2021 |
| Type: | Public Hearing |
| Prepared by: | Mauro Manzon <br> Planning Services |
| Recommended by: | General Manager of <br> Growth and Infrastucture |
| File Number: | 751-7/20-04 |

## Report Summary

This report provides a recommendation regarding a rezoning application in order to permit an elementary school and day care centre, Municipal Road 80, Val Therese - Georgette Paquette

This report is presented by Mauro Manzon, Senior Planner.

## Resolution

THAT the City of Greater Sudbury approves the application by Georgette Paquette to amend Zoning By-law 2010-100Z by changing the zoning classification from "FD", Future Development to "I", Institutional and "OSP", Open Space Private on lands described as Part of PIN 73505-0340, Part of Part 2, Plan 53R-5645 in Lot 7, Concession 2, Township of Hanmer, as outlined in the report entitled "Municipal Road 80, Val Therese", from the General Manager of Growth and Infrastructure, presented at the Planning Committee meeting on April 26, 2021, subject to the following conditions:
a) That the owner provides the Development Approvals Section with a final plan of survey in order to enact the amending by-law;
b) That the lands be rezoned in accordance with the preliminary survey plan prepared by D.S. Dorland Limited and dated January 21, 2021 as follows:
i) Part 1 to be rezoned " l ", Institutional;
ii) Part 2 to be rezoned "OSP", Open Space Private.
c) That the following matters shall be addressed as part of the Site Plan Control Agreement based on the recommendations of the Traffic Impact Study:
i) The owner shall be required to install a full set of traffic signals at the intersection of Municipal Road 80 and Shirley Avenue prior to the opening of the school; and further, that the cost of the design and installation of the traffic signals be fully funded by the owner; and,
ii) A paved pedestrian/bike path on the west side of Municipal Road 80 (removed from the vehicular roadway) shall be provided from the school driveway to Jeanne d'Arc Street.
d) Conditional approval shall lapse on May 11, 2023 unless Condition a) above has been met or an extension has been granted by Council.

## Relationship to the Strategic Plan / Health Impact Assessment

The application to amend the Zoning By-law is an operational matter under the Planning Act to which the City is responding. The application contributes towards the goals and objectives of the 2019-2027 City of Greater Sudbury Strategic Plan by enhancing the City's educational sector.

## Financial Implications

This report has no financial implications.

## Report Summary

An application for rezoning has been submitted in order to permit a new elementary school and day care centre on undeveloped lands located on the west side of Municipal Road 80 opposite Shirley Avenue in Val Therese. The new school is being developed by the Conseil scolaire catholique du Nouvel-Ontario (CSCNO) and is intended to replace École Ste-Thérèse, École St-Joseph and École Notre-Dame.

The main land use considerations are related to access and the designated flood plain. The construction of the Hope Municipal Drain has realigned the boundaries of the flood plain, which is now contained within the channel of the municipal drain. There is no conflict with the Provincial Policy Statement, which does not permit elementary schools on lands subject to flooding.

In terms of providing safe access for all modes of transportation, it has been determined that the school cannot operate without benefit of full signalization at Shirley Avenue. In order to facilitate walking and cycling for those students within walking distance of the school, the Board will institute various programming elements to encourage active transportation in a safe manner. As a condition of approval, it is recommended that the installation of full signalization be required and that the cost of the design and installation of the traffic signals be fully funded by the owner.

The application demonstrates conformity with the Living Area policies of the Official Plan and presents consistency with Provincial policies applied to new institutional uses in designated growth areas.

## Staff Report

## Proposal:

An application for rezoning has been submitted in order to permit a $5,472 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ elementary school and day care centre on vacant lands located on the west side of Municipal Road 80 opposite Shirley Avenue in Val Therese. The proposed 6.57 ha lot will have approximately 349 metres of frontage on MR80 and would be accessed by a driveway that is aligned with the Shirley Avenue intersection.

The proposed elementary school will accommodate up to Grade 8 and have an enrolment of approximately 570 students and 74 staff, as well as a day care centre for 73 children with 28 staff. The new school is being developed by the Conseil scolaire catholique du Nouvel-Ontario and is intended to replace École SteThérèse, École St-Joseph and École Notre-Dame.

As part of a complete application, the proponents provided the following background materials in support of the application:

- Traffic Impact Study, Proposed New Elementary School, Municipal Road 80, Val Therese (Tranplan Associates - November 2019);
- Ecological Site Assessment, Lot 7, Concession 2, Township of Hanmer, Val Therese, Ontario (DST

Consulting Engineers - August 12, 2019); and,

- Sewer and Water Capacity Analysis (September 24, 2019).

Existing Zoning: "FD", Future Development
The subject land is currently zoned "FD", Future Development, which is typically applied to lands within settlement areas that are earmarked for future development in conformity with the underlying land use designation in the Official Plan. A single detached dwelling is permitted as an interim use on a legal existing lot zoned FD.

Requested Zoning: "I", Institutional and "OSP", Open Space Private
The proposed zoning would allow all uses permitted in the "l", Institutional zone as follows:
Children's home, a day care centre, a place of worship, a hospital, a private club, a non-profit or charitable institution, a group home type 1, a group home type 2, a special needs facility, a recreation and community centre, an arena, a public museum, a public library, a public business, a public fire hall, a public or private school other than a trade school, or any public use other than a public utility.

It is further proposed to rezone the southerly and easterly portions of the lands to "OSP", Open Space Private in recognition of the Hope Municipal Drain and the associated flood plain. In OSP zones, the only permitted use is a park. Public uses such as a municipal drain are permitted in all zones.

## Location and Site Description:

Part of PIN 73505-0340, Part of Part 2, Plan 53R-5645 in Lot 7, Concession 2, Township of Hanmer (Municipal Road 80, Val Therese)

The subject property forms the southeast portion of a large undeveloped parcel located opposite Shirley Avenue in Val Therese. The area is fully serviced by municipal water and sanitary sewer. MR80 is not urbanized at this location, as there are no curbs, gutters or sidewalks. There is a centre turn lane along this portion of MR80, as well as transit stops located at Shirley Avenue on both sides of the road.

Total area of the land to be rezoned is 6.57 ha, with 349 metres of frontage on MR80. The land is currently vacant and noted for its open space areas and intermittent treed areas. The Hope Municipal Drain extends along the easterly limit of the property, extending westerly on the southerly portion of the land. This area forms part of a designated flood plain as illustrated on the attached regulation area map. It should be noted that the watercourse that bisected the parcel has been realigned to the easterly limit of the subject land, which remains part of a regulated area.

Low density housing is located on the east side of MR80. Vacant lands designated as Living Area 1 that form the remainder of the parent parcel are located to the west and north. Pinecrest Gardens subdivision abuts the southerly limit of the property. One (1) phase of the planned subdivision has been registered, with 34 lots remaining with draft approved status.

## Public Consultation:

Notice of complete application was circulated to the public and surrounding property owners on March 2, 2020. The statutory notice of the public hearing was provided by newspaper along with a courtesy mail-out circulated to the public and surrounding property owners within 244 metres of the property on April 8, 2021.

The applicant was advised of the City's policy recommending that applicants consult with their neighbours, ward councillor and key stakeholders to inform area residents on the application prior to the public hearing.

The Board conducted consultation with parents and other stakeholders as part of the site selection process. In regards to the rezoning process, a public open house was initially proposed at École Ste-Thérèse prior to
the restrictions on public gatherings. Due to the emergency order, the proponents subsequently conducted an online virtual meeting.

As of the date of this report, two (2) phone calls have been received seeking clarification. No written submissions have been received.

## Policy and Regulatory Framework:

The property is subject to the following policy and regulatory framework:

- 2020 Provincial Policy Statement
- 2011 Growth Plan for Northern Ontario
- Official Plan for the City of Greater Sudbury, 2006
- Zoning By-law 2010-100Z

Provincial Policy Statements and geographically specific Provincial Plans, along with municipal Official Plans, provide a policy framework for planning and development in the Province. This framework is implemented through a range of land use controls such as zoning by-laws, plans of subdivision and site plans.

## Provincial Policy Statement (PPS):

Municipalities in the Province of Ontario are required under Section 3 of the Planning Act to ensure that decisions affecting planning matters are consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement.

Settlement areas are defined as the full extent of lands designated for development as delineated in the Official Plan. Designated growth areas are lands within settlement area boundaries that are designated to accommodate growth but are not yet fully developed.

Under Section 1.1 of the PPS, the municipality shall accommodate an appropriate range and mix of uses, including institutional uses such as schools. The focus of growth and development shall be settlement areas. New development in designated growth areas should occur adjacent to the existing built-up area.

A portion of the property falls within a designated flood plain. Under Section 3.1.5, development shall not be permitted to locate in hazardous lands and hazardous sites where the use is an institutional use, including pre-schools, school nurseries, day cares and schools.

## Growth Plan for Northern Ontario (GPNO):

Municipalities in the Province of Ontario are required under Section 3 of the Planning Act to ensure that decisions affecting planning matters conform with the Growth Plan for Northern Ontario.

The GPNO contains policies intended to strengthen educational attainment and expand learning opportunities for residents. Most notably, Section 3.2.4 states that the Province will work with school boards and other partners to support an educational system (kindergarten to grade 12) that continues to accommodate the unique needs and circumstances of all Northern Ontario communities.

## Official Plan for the City of Greater Sudbury:

The subject lands have a split land use designation. The central and northerly portions of the property are designated as Living Area 1, which encompass the area proposed to be developed. A southerly portion of the property is designated as Parks and Open Space, which essentially aligns with the designated flood plain.

## Living Area 1

Local institutional uses that are compatible with the residential function of neighbourhoods are allowed in all Living Area designations subject to rezoning, including elementary schools and day care centres. In reviewing applications for rezoning in Living Areas, the following criteria under Section 3.2.1 of the Official Plan are to be considered:
a. the site is suitable in terms of size and shape to accommodate the proposed density and building form;
b. the proposed development is compatible with the surrounding neighbourhood in terms of scale, massing, height, siting, setbacks, and the location of parking and amenity areas;
c. adequate on-site parking, lighting, landscaping and amenity areas are provided; and,
d. the impact of traffic on local streets is minimal.

## Built boundary

Schedule 3 of the Official Plan identifies the limits of the settlement area and the built boundaries of the City. Under Section 2.3.2 of the Official Plan, intensification and development within the built boundary is encouraged. Notwithstanding the above, development outside of the built boundary may be considered in accordance with the policies of this Plan.

At this location, the westerly limit of the MR80 right-of-way forms the built boundary. As a result, the subject site is located within the settlement area but is just outside the built boundary of the Valley East urban area.

## Policies applied to Species at Risk under Section 9.2.2

Development and site alteration are not permitted in habitat of endangered species and threatened species except in accordance with Provincial and Federal requirements.

Development and site alteration are not permitted on lands adjacent to habitat of endangered species and threatened species unless the ecological function of the adjacent lands has been evaluated and it has been demonstrated that there will be no negative impacts on the natural feature or their ecological functions. Adjacent lands to endangered species and threatened species may vary depending on general habitat descriptions. Habitat descriptions can be obtained through the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry. This area can be modified if justified by a study completed by a qualified professional.

## Flooding hazards

The Parks and Open Space designation encompasses a flood plain associated with the municipal drain that traverses the property. Flood plain boundaries are illustrated on the attached regulation area map. Lands with identified natural hazards are generally not suitable for development.

Under Section 10.2, institutional uses such as hospitals, long-term care facilities, retirement homes, preschools, elementary schools and secondary schools; essential emergency services and industrial uses involving the disposal, manufacture, treatment or storage of hazardous substances are not permitted on lands subject to flooding or erosion hazards.

## Policies applied to Roads and Active Transportation

Under Section 11.2.3, proposed developments that may affect the function of any municipal road may require a traffic study to assess such impacts and to propose mitigating measures.

Municipal Road 80 is designated as a Primary Arterial Road and is subject to the policies outlined under

Chapter 11, Table 2: Road Classifications. The key policies applied to Primary Arterial Roads are summarized as follows:

- Main function is to connect communities and major activity areas within the City;
- Traffic movement is a primary consideration;
- Access is restricted to other Arterial Roads, Collector Roads and driveways to major regional activity centres;
- Design speed ranges from $60-100 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$; and,
- No on-street parking is permitted and buffers are required between the roadway and adjacent uses.

Section 11.7 of the Official Plan addresses active transportation components including sidewalks and cycling infrastructure. Development proposals will be reviewed to ensure that there is adequate pedestrian access in new developments. The City may acquire lands to provide pedestrian facilities as a condition of approval. Wherever possible, the provision of adequate bicycle facilities will be encouraged.

It is policy of this Plan to provide sidewalks on both sides of urban Arterial Roads and Collector Roads adjacent to developed lands on new and reconstructed roads, when feasible.

## Zoning By-law 2010-100Z:

There are no issues related to zoning compliance. The proposed severance exceeds the minimum requirements of the Institutional zone. The building layout does not require any site-specific relief.

## Site Plan Control:

A Site Plan Control Agreement is required prior to the issuance of a building permit.

## Department/Agency Review:

Development Engineering has confirmed that municipal services are adequate for the site following a sewer and water capacity review, including fire flows.

Conservation Sudbury have noted the realignment of the flood plain and have commented accordingly.
Transportation \& Innovation Section recommend that approval be contingent upon the installation of a full set of traffic signals at the intersection of MR80 and Shirley Avenue prior to the opening of the school and that the cost of the design and installation of the traffic signals be fully funded by the owner.

## Planning Analysis

There are various layers of Official Plan policies that are applicable to this proposal, as detailed in the above section. This is due to the locational characteristics of the site, being a vacant parcel designated for future development on a major arterial road that is not constructed to an urban standard. Furthermore, the subject property contains a municipal drain and an associated flood plain on a portion of the land.

The review of this proposal is largely focused on two (2) key land use considerations:

- Access to the site, encompassing all modes of transportation; and,
- The presence of a designated flood plain, which is a matter of Provincial interest concerning the siting of new institutional uses.


## Land use compatibility

The new school will have direct access to a major arterial road, unlike the elementary schools that are being replaced, which are embedded in low density residential areas. This is a reflection of the increasingly large school catchment areas within the City, for which new schools typically require larger sites on Collector and

No land use conflicts with adjacent low density housing are envisioned with this proposal. The subdivision to the south directly abuts land that will be rezoned as parkland in recognition of the municipal drain and associated flood plain.

Although the lands were historically farmed, the subject site is not designated as part of the Agricultural Reserve, which is located approximately 106 metres to the west and is delineated by the "A", Agricultural zoning on the location map. There are no large-scale farming operations in the vicinity that may result in adverse impacts based on a review of assessment data.

## Suitability of site

The proposed lot to be severed from the parent parcel is adequately sized to accommodate the new school and associated accessory uses, including a day care centre and an expansive outdoor play area to the south. There are no concerns related to parking requirements and all building setbacks can be addressed, including the required 45 -metre setback from the municipal drain along the easterly limit of the property.

The overall layout has been configured to accommodate future development on the retained lands to the west and north, which are also designated as Living Area 1. The proposed access is 20 metres wide, which is sufficient right-of-way width for a future pubic road. An access easement is proposed at the consent stage in order to provide driveway access to the school that will align with Shirley Avenue.

The Board advised that the subject site meets their locational criteria as part of the site selection process conducted with parents and staff, and further, that Provincial funding for the project has been approved.

## Species at Risk (SAR)

The Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) advised that the site may be utilized by Barn Swallow, Bobolink and Eastern Meadowlark, all of which are bird species listed as threatened under the Endangered Species Act. An Ecological Site Assessment was therefore required as part of a complete application (attached for review).

Four (4) field surveys were conducted in June 2019. The site is described as being an agricultural field consisting of grass, sedges, and forbs. Forested areas mainly comprised of Trembling Aspen, Black Spruce and Birch are present on the westerly portion of the property. No evidence of Barn Swallow, Eastern Meadowlark, Bobolink or their habitat was observed at the time of the field surveys. The field surveys did not identify potential habitat for any of the listed species.

Based on the results of the submitted report as reviewed by the Manager of Environmental Planning Initiatives, there are no concerns related to Species at Risk.

## Flood plain

The southerly and easterly portions of the property contain the Hope Municipal Drain and an associated flood plain. It is important to note that the limits of the flood plain have been modified and are not reflected by the current flood plain mapping. The watercourse that bisected the parcel has been realigned along the easterly limit of the parcel.

Based on the Engineering Report for the Hope Drain (K. Smart Associates Ltd., June 20, 2006), the Regional Storm Event is contained by the banks of the improved channel, and as a result, the flood plain does not encroach onto the property. The study recommends a 45-metre setback from the top of the bank of the Hope Drain for any future development. This matter has been reviewed by Conservation Sudbury as outlined in the appendix to this report.

Based on the above information, the proposal addresses an important matter of Provincial interest, which stipulates that institutional uses such as schools and day cares shall not be permitted to locate in hazardous lands and hazardous sites, including flood plains.
As a condition of approval, it is therefore recommended that the municipal drain and associated flood plain be zoned restrictively to "OSP", Open Space Private in recognition of the physical constraints to development. These lands are identified as Part 2 on the preliminary survey plan submitted by the applicant. The only permitted use in the OSP zone is a park. A municipal drain is permitted in all zones as a type of public use.

## Access

Access considerations extend to all four (4) major modes of transportation, including driving, public transit, cycling and walking. The subject property presents specific challenges given that the site is not fully integrated into the City's transportation network. Municipal Road 80 is not constructed to an urban standard at this location, as there are no sidewalks, bike lanes or widened paved shoulders on either side of the street. The site does not benefit from an existing signalized intersection or access via an existing Local or Collector Road. Furthermore, it is disconnected from the built-up area by virtue of its location just outside the built boundary. Notwithstanding the above, there is a transit stop located on the west side of MR80 opposite Shirley Avenue (Route 105).

The proponents submitted a Traffic Impact Study (TIS) in support of the application. The traffic analysis revealed that anticipated traffic volumes do not warrant traffic signals based on Ministry of Transportation guidelines. However, the TIS determined that the school could not function without a fully signalized intersection at Shirley Avenue in order to provide safe access to the site for all modes of transportation. Sudbury Student Services Consortium also advised that signalization is required in order to provide service.

Based on information provided by the Board, the majority of students will be bused given the large catchment area of the new school. A smaller proportion would walk or bike depending on the grade level. The Sudbury Student Services Consortium advised that only students in Grades 7 and 8 would be required to walk to school if they reside within walking distance based on their hazard criteria. The TIS recommends a raised pedestrian holding area on Shirley Avenue on the east side of MR80, as well as a paved pedestrian/bike path on the west side of MR80 (removed from the vehicular roadway) from the school driveway to Jeanne d'Arc Street, a distance of approximately 600 metres.

The Board submitted a summary of initiatives intended to encourage walking and cycling while also providing a safe environment for active modes of transportation (letter attached). Such actions include the following:

- Students are accompanied to the traffic signals by a staff member in order to facilitate crossing of the street;
- Crossing strategies are regularly shared with students who walk or bike to school;
- School Principals collaborate with the Greater Sudbury Police Service to provide educational sessions on various safety practices; and,
- There are regular communications with parents concerning the implementation and benefits of the initiatives.

Roads, Transportation \& Innovation and Active Transportation staff have a number of concerns related to existing conditions and the location of the new school. Of particular concern is the provision of safe access to the site and the impact of signalization on the functioning of the Primary Arterial Road and the local road network. Staff met with CSCNO in order to obtain a better understanding of the extent and nature of their programming efforts related to active transportation.

As a result, Staff recommend that the installation of full signalization at MR80 and Shirley Avenue be required prior to the opening of the school, and that the costs of designing and installing full signals be borne by the owner. It is further recommended that a pedestrian/bike path be provided on the west side of MR80 as per the recommendations of the Traffic Impact Study. These matters can be addressed as part of the Site Plan Control Agreement.

## Official Plan

The proposal presents conformity with the Official Plan based on the following policy considerations:

- The subject land is designated as Living Area 1, which permits local institutional uses such as elementary schools;
- There are no concerns related to land use compatibility, suitability of the lot, scale and siting of the proposed building, adequacy of parking and traffic generation;
- Development just outside the built boundary is not prohibited by the Official Plan;
- Field surveys determined that there is no habitat of endangered species and threatened species on the subject lands;
- There are no flooding hazards on the portion of the site proposed to be developed, as the flood plain is now contained within the channel of the Hope Municipal Drain; and,
- Access to the site is addressed by the installation of traffic signals, supplemented by the Board's programs to encourage active modes of transportation that are safe and accessible.


## Provincial Policy Statement

The proposal aligns with the key policy requirements of the Provincial Policy Statement. The subject land is located in a designated growth area that is fully serviced and located on a major arterial road. Transit service is available on MR80 at Shirley Avenue. The proposed school will not be located on hazard lands, as the limits of the flood plain have been realigned based on improvements to the Hope Municipal Drain, which has been confirmed through a flood plain study.

The application is consistent with the 2020 Provincial Policy Statement.

## Growth Plan for Northern Ontario

The proposal supports Greater Sudbury's designation as an Economic and Service Hub by expanding the range of educational facilities available within the community. The application conforms to the 2011 Growth Plan for Northern Ontario.

## Conclusion:

Planning Services recommends that the application for rezoning be approved subject to the conditions outlined in the Resolution Section of this report.

## Appendix 1

## Departmental \& Agency Comments

File: 751-7/20-4
RE: Application for Rezoning - Georgette Paquette
Part of PIN 73505-0340, Part of Part 2, Plan 53R-5645 in Lot 7, Concession 2, Township of Hanmer (Municipal Road 80, Val Therese)

## Development Engineering

Municipal water and sanitary sewer are available on Municipal Road 80 at Shirley Avenue for this development. A water and sanitary sewer capacity analysis was performed and no deficiencies were found within the City's infrastructure system.

We have no objection to changing the zoning classification from "FD", Future Development to " I ", Institutional and "OSP", Open Space Private. Review of water servicing, sanitary sewer servicing and stormwater management will occur through the Site Plan Control Agreement process.

## Infrastructure Capital Planning Services

Municipal Road 80 (M.R. 80) is a Primary Arterial Road constructed with a five lane rural crosssection. The Average Annual Daily Traffic volume along this section is approximately 15,000 Vehicles and the posted speed limit on this section of MR 80 is $70 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$.

Transportation \& Innovation Services staff reviewed the Traffic Impact Study (TIS) submitted on December 10, 2019 by Tranplan. The TIS identified that approximately 297 new vehicle trips are expected to be generated during the morning peak hour, 240 vehicle trips during the afternoon peak hour and 302 vehicles trips during the end of the school day peak hour. The TIS indicates that traffic signals would not meet the provincial warrants as described in Book 12 of the Ontario Traffic Manual. The TIS indicates the proposed school cannot function without some form of traffic control and recommends the installation of full traffic signals.

While traffic signals would aid in the ability to access the proposed site, they will increase delays for all other traffic at the intersection. Typically, staff would not recommend the installation of traffic signals where the provincial warrants are not met. The TIS also identified that the installation of traffic signals at Shirley Avenue would likely attract non-local traffic from the area who do not currently use Shirley Avenue but wish to travel south on M.R. 80. Historically, when there is an increase of non-local traffic on residential roads, the City receives many concerns regarding the influx in vehicle traffic and the speed at which these vehicles are traveling. These concerns typically result in requests for traffic calming and additional police enforcement in the area.

The TIS identified the recommendations for active transportation improvement, including the installation of bike racks at the school property and a paved pedestrian/bike path on the west side of M.R. 80 from the school driveway to the southern limit of the property to encourage walking and biking to school. The implementation of school crossing guards is recommended in the TIS.

The presence of adults can help children safely cross the street at complex, hazardous or congested crossing locations whether with a School Crossing Guard employed by the municipality or with the use of an active transportation program operated by the school. They also remind drivers that pedestrians are present on the roadway. Section 176 (2) of the Highway Traffic Act (HTA) states that a School Crossing Guard can only be assigned if the posted speed limit is not in excess of $60 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ in areas where no traffic signals exist.

On December 16, 2020, staff met with representatives of the Conseil scolaire catholique du Nouvel-Ontario (CSCNO) and the Sudbury Student Services Consortium to discuss the proposed site and the concerns as outlined above. At this meeting, representatives of the CSCNO provided an overview of the active transportation programs that have been implemented at École Jean-Paul II, which is located at the intersection of Municipal Road 15 at Marie Avenue and has a traffic signal installed. Some examples of the programs that have been implemented at École Jean-Paul II include having a staff member accompany students to the traffic light and collaborating with the Greater Sudbury Police Service to provide educational sessions to the students on cycling, walking and crossing intersections. The CSCNO is proposing to implement similar programs at the proposed school off of M.R. 80. As detailed in the attached memo dated January 19, 2021, a staff member will accompany students to ensure students cross M.R. 80 in a safe manner and the school will solicit volunteer parents to accompany students across M.R. 80.

Staff typically does not recommend the installation of traffic signals where they are not warranted to prevent negatively impacting the capacity of the road. At this proposed school site, the CSCNO has indicated that they will be implementing a series of measures to encourage students utilize methods of active transportation to travel to the school. Without the installation of traffic signals to enable people to cross the road, these programs cannot be successful.

With the understanding that the CSCNO will implement at a minimum the programs outlined in the memo dated January 19, 2021, staff recommends that if approval was given to the rezoning application, it be contingent on the installation of a full set of traffic signals at the intersection of M.R. 80 and Shirley Avenue prior to the opening of the school and that the cost for the design and installation of the traffic signals be fully funded by the CSCNO.

## Sudbury Student Services Consortium

Sudbury Student Services Consortium strongly encourages the installation of traffic lights at this location, since without these lights, school buses would not be able to exit left at that intersection, which would increase school bus ride time for many students and would cause major delays in exiting the school bus loading area.

The Sudbury Student Services Consortium has specific hazard criteria for different age groups. At this location, with the installation of traffic lights, the only students who would require to walk/bike to school would be students in Grades 7 \& 8. All other students who reside within the walking distance would qualify due to the hazard of crossing the multi-lane highway. This is the same at all other major roadways in the City of Greater Sudbury (for example, Falconbridge, Lasalle, Kingsway, Regent, Paris, etc.).

## Building Services

Based on the information and site plan drawing provided, we can advise that Building Services has no concerns with this application and advised that the site is subject to Site Plan Control Agreement.

## Conservation Sudbury

Conservation Sudbury staff has reviewed the above-noted application to amend By-law 2010$100 Z$ being the City of Greater Sudbury Zoning By-law from "FD", Future Development to "I", Institutional and "OSP", Open Space Private in order to permit a new elementary school and day care centre. Lands with environmental constraints are proposed to be rezoned to "OSP", Open Space Private.

Staff has reviewed this application as per our delegated responsibility from the Province to represent provincial interests regarding natural hazards identified in Section 3.1 of the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS, 2020) and as a regulatory authority under Ontario Regulation 156/06. The application has also been reviewed through our role as a public body under the Planning Act as per our CA Board approved policies.

Site Characteristics and Context:
The subject parcel is west of Highway 69N in Val Therese and contains portions of the Hope Municipal Drain along its southern border. The attached mapping shows a flood plain associated with the Drain and a tributary watercourse that bisects the parcel.

Context:
Improvements have been made to the Hope Drain such that the limits of the hazard associated with the Drain are no longer reflective of the conditions on-site. The limit of the flood plain is contained within the banks of the Drain, per the letter dated May 28, 2008 from Mr. David Harsch, P.Eng. of K. Smart Associates Limited (attached). Further, the letter contains recommendations for development of the site, including a minimum setback of 45 metres from the top of the bank of the Hope Drain, and that all openings be constructed above 289.30m. Additionally, the watercourse that bisects the parcel has been realigned to the easterly limit of the subject parcel. The Hope Municipal Drain along the southern lot line and the tributary along the eastern lot line remain regulated features and therefore portions of the subject parcel are within areas regulated by Ontario Regulation 156/06.

Recommendation:
Conservation Sudbury does not oppose rezoning application 751-7/20-04 as works have been completed to reduce the limits of the Hope Municipal Drain to its banks and realign the tributary to the easterly lot line. The proponent is advised that works within an area regulated by Ontario Regulation 156/06 will require a permit pursuant to Section 28 of the Conservation Authorities Act. Works include, but are not limited to, alteration of a watercourse, grading, placement or removal of fill, and the erection of a building or structure. Any permit issued may include conditions of development.

We respectfully request to receive a copy of the decision and notice of any appeals filed.

## Environmental Planning Initiatives

The subject lands are defined as Part of PIN 73505-0340, Part of Part 2, 53R-5645 in Lot 7, Concession 2, Township of Hanmer (Municipal Road 80, Val Therese).

A screening-level assessment undertaken by City staff revealed that the subject lands might support up to three species that are protected under the Endangered Species Act: barn swallow, bobolink and eastern meadowlark.

The report titled "Ecological Site Assessment - Lot 7, Concession 2, Township of Hanmer, Val Therese, Ontario" (dated August 12, 2019), prepared by DST Consulting Engineers Inc., adequately demonstrates that the above-listed species and their habitat did not occur on the subject lands at the time of the survey (spring/summer 2019).










Photo 1: Municipal Road 80, Val Therese View of subject land from east side of MR80 File 751-7/20-4 Photography: June 30, 2020


Photo 2: Municipal Road 80, Val Therese Hope Municipal Drain along easterly limit of subject abutting MR80 File 751-7/20-4 Photography: June 30, 2020


Photo 3: Municipal Road 80, Val Therese Interior view of subject land showing existing site conditions File 751-7/20-4 Photography: June 30, 2020


Photo 4: Municipal Road 80, Val Therese
View of Shirley Avenue and MR80 intersection facing west
File 751-7/20-4 Photography: June 30, 2020


Photo 5: Municipal Road 80, Val Therese
Adjacent low density housing on Tate Boulevard File 751-7/20-4 Photography: June 30, 2020

File: 751-7/20-04, Municipal Road 80, Hanmer 2016 COOP Orthophotography

## Subject Property


consulting engineers
a division of Englobe


August 12, 2019
FINAL REPORT
DST File No.: GV-SD-035900

Prepared for:
Le Conseil scolaire catholique du Nouvel-Ontario
201 Jogues Street
Sudbury, Ontario, P3C 5L7

## Prepared by:

DST Consulting Engineers Inc., A Division of Englobe
885 Regent St., Suite 3-1B, Sudbury, Ontario, P7B 0A3
Tel.: (705) 523-6680 Fax: (888) 976-6772 E-mail: sudbury@dstgroup.com

## Distribution:

Le Conseil scolaire catholique du Nouvel-Ontario $\qquad$ one electronic copy DST Consulting Engineers Inc, A Division of Englobe Corp .one electronic copy

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

DST Consulting Engineers Inc., A Division of Englobe (DST) was retained by Yallowega Belanger Salach Architecture (YBSA), an agent acting on behalf of Le Conseil scolaire catholique du Nouvel-Ontario to complete an Ecological Site Assessment to assess the presence/absence of three avian species at risk (SAR) and their habitat at a property located on Lot 7, Concession 2, Township of Hanmer, in Val Therese, within the City of Greater Sudbury, Ontario (herein referred to as the 'Site').

The Site is a rectangular parcel of land that measures approximately 140 m east to west and 306 m north to south for a total area of approximately 4.2 hectares in size. The Site is bound by a municipal Right-of-Way (ROW) followed by Regional Road 80 (Highway 69 North) to the east, and vacant land to the south, west and north. The Site does not currently have an assigned municipal address. The majority of the land is covered in grass/sedge, with some forested areas located along the western boundaries of the Site.

The City of Greater Sudbury (CGS) provided a list of SAR to the YBSA that were provided by the Minstry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) to be surveyed within the area of the Site. Based on habitat requirements, the MNRF identified that the Site may be utilized by Barn Swallow (Hirundo rustica), Bobolink (Dolichonyx oryzivorus) and Eastern Meadowlark (Sturnella magna). DST completed field surveys on four occasions to confirm the potential absence or presence of SAR and SAR habitat of Barn Swallow, Eastern Meadowlark, and Bobolink. The overall objective of the Ecological Site Assessment was to determine the potential presence/absence of protected species and/or their habitat and to identify necessary mitigation measures prior to the proposed construction of a new school on the property.

Field surveys were conducted by a DST representative on June 12, 21, 22, and 29, 2019. The Site was observed to be predominately agricultural (hay) field consisting of grass, sedges, and forbs. Forested areas are present within the western portion of the Site, consisting of mostly Trembling Aspen, Black Spruce and Birch. No evidence of Barn Swallow, Eastern Meadowlark or Bobolink or their habitat was observed at the time of the field surveys.

Overall, there was no evidence of SAR listed as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) (2007) or their habitat identified at the Site. Therefore, as no significant impacts that would violate the regulations of the ESA are anticipated, at this time, an authorization will not be required for the proposed construction activities. If any SAR or SAR habitat features are encountered during the proposed activities, work in the area must cease and the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks SAR Branch consulted as to how to proceed. Applicable regulatory requirements must be adhered to and mitigation measures implemented to avoid impacting the SAR.

Several avian species protected under the Migratory Bird Convention Act (1994) were seen or heard and may be nesting in the area. It is recommended that potentially destructive activities during key nesting periods, which is from approximately April 14 to August 28 on the subject
property be avoided, if possible. If work is completed during the breeding bird season, trees proposed for removal should be inspected by a qualified biologist to confirm the presence/absence of migratory birds or nests.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary ..... i
Table of Contents ..... iii
List of tables within the Report ..... iv
List of Figures within the Report ..... iv
List of Appendices ..... iv
1 Introduction. ..... 1
1.1 Area of Investigation ..... 1
1.2 Scope of Work ..... 2
1.3 Field Survey Objective ..... 2
2 Background ..... 3
2.1 Consultation and Pre-Survey Data Search ..... 3
2.2 Species Life History ..... 3
2.2.1 Barn Swallows ..... 3
2.2.2Bobolink ..... 4
2.2.3Eastern Meadowlark ..... 5
3 Methodology ..... 6
4 Results. ..... 8
4.1 Field Survey ..... 8
4.2 Areas Subject to Protection \& Proposed Mitigation Measures ..... 9
5 Assessment. ..... 10
5.1 Constraints on Survey Information ..... 10
5.2 Constraints on Equipment Used ..... 10
5.3 Potential Impacts of Development ..... 10
5.4 Legislation and Policy Guidance ..... 10
6 Recommendations ..... 11
6.1 Mitigation Measures ..... 11
6.2 Permitting ..... 11
7 Closure ..... 12
8 Limitations of Report ..... 13
9 References ..... 14

## LIST OF TABLES WITHIN THE REPORT

Table 1: Habitat Description and Survey Methodology ..... 6
Table 2: Field Survey Weather Conditions. .....  8
LIST OF FIGURES WITHIN THE REPORT
Figure 1 - Site Location ..... 1
Figure 2 - Site Plan ..... 7

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A - Photographs

## 1 INTRODUCTION

DST Consulting Engineers Inc., A Division of Englobe (DST) was retained by Yallowega Belanger Salach Architecture (YBSA), an agent acting on behalf of Le Conseil scolaire catholique du Nouvel-Ontario (herein referred to as the 'Clients') to complete an Ecological Site Assessment to assess the presence/absence of three avian species at risk (SAR) and their habitat at a property located on Lot 7, Concession 2, Township of Hanmer, in Val Therese, within the City of Greater Sudbury, Ontario (herein referred to as the 'Site'). The location of the Site is illustrated below in Figure 1. The Ecological Site Assessment survey was completed as a due diligence to support the proposed construction of a new school on the subject lands.

Figure 1 - Site Location

© Natural Resources Canada

### 1.1 Area of Investigation

The Site is a rectangular parcel of land that measures approximately 140 m east to west and 306 m north to south for a total area of approximately 4.2 hectares in size. The Site is bound by a municipal right-of-way (ROW) followed by Regional Road 80 (Highway 69 North) to the east, and vacant land to the south, west and north. The Site does not currently have an assigned municipal address. The majority of the land is covered in grass/sedge, with some forested areas located along the western boundaries of the Site.

The topography of the Site is of low topographic relief, and generally flat throughout. The ground surface elevation is approximately 290 m above mean sea level ( m asl). The Site is situated in the Georgian Bay Ecoregion (Ecoregion 5E) in the heart of the Great Lakes- St. Lawrence Forest Region (Rowe, 1972).

### 1.2 Scope of Work

The scope of work for the Ecological Site Assessment included the completion of the following items:

- Complete field surveys to confirm the presence or absence of three avian SAR and their habitat including Barn Swallow (Hirundo rustica), Bobolink (Dolichonyx oryzivorus) and Eastern Meadowlark (Sturnella magna) in accordance with Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) survey protocols, where applicable, or applicable best practises where those protocols are not defined;
- Prepare an Ecological Site Assessment report detailing the results of the survey findings, mitigation measures and requirements under the Endangered Species Act, 2007, S.O c. 6 (ESA 2007), where applicable, for target SAR identified.


### 1.3 Field Survey Objective

Wildlife designated as threatened or endangered under Ontario Regulation 230/08 (O. Reg 230/08 - Species at Risk in Ontario List) under the ESA 2007 receive both species (Section 9) and habitat (Section 10) protection. As such, if any of the three target-species are identified, an Ecological Impact Study (EIS) would be required. The overall objective of the Ecological Site Assessment detailed herein was to determine the presence or absence of Barn Swallow, Bobolink and Eastern Meadowlark and their habitat, and to identify whether an EIS is required prior to the proposed construction activities.

## 2 BACKGROUND

### 2.1 Consultation and Pre-Survey Data Search

The City of Greater Sudbury (CGS) provided a list of SAR to the Client that were provided by the MNRF to be surveyed within the area of the Site. DST also reviewed SAR occurrence records on the MNRF Natural History Information Center (NHIC) website (MNRF, 2014) for the subject property, however, no recorded occurrences of SAR were identified within the $1-\mathrm{km}$ square that the Site falls within.

Based on habitat requirements, the MNRF identified that the Site may be utilized by Barn Swallow, Bobolink and Eastern Meadowlark. The description of each specie is presented in Section 2.2. Field surveys were subsequently completed to identify the presence or absence of these species and their habitat, as detailed further in Section 3.0.

### 2.2 Species Life History

### 2.2.1 Barn Swallows

The Barn Swallow is a medium-sized bird that is currently listed as threatened under Ontario's ESA (2007). The Barn Swallow can be identified by its forked tail, blue upper plumage and copper underside (see Photograph 1 below). Barn Swallows are found throughout Ontario wherever suitable nesting conditions exist and are closely associated with rural settlements. They are known to build cup-shaped nests from mud pellets on artificial structures including barns, bridges, houses and culverts, typically on a beam or against a suitable vertical projection. Nests are constructed by both sexes, although more often by the female, and birds may nest colonially where sufficient high-quality nest sites are available (COSEWIC, 2011).


Photograph 1 - Barn Swallow Physical Appearance
Barn swallows typically select nesting and foraging sites close to open habitats such as farmlands of various description, wetlands, road rights-of-way, large forest clearings, cottage areas, islands, sand dunes, and subarctic tundra. They require wet sites that have a source of nearby mud
(COSEWIC, 2011). Most foraging takes place within a few hundred metres from the colony and usually within 500 m (COSEWIC, 2011).

Barn Swallows have experienced significant declines since the mid 1980s, and according to the MNRF (2014), the number of Barn Swallows in Ontario decreased by 65 \% between 1966 and 2009. The decline in Barn Swallow population have been attributed to losses in the number of available nest sites, such as barns, and in the amount of foraging habitat in open agricultural areas (MNRF, 2014).

### 2.2.2 Bobolink

The Bobolink is a medium-sized passerine that is currently listed as threatened under Ontario's ESA (2007). In the breeding season, males are black on their underside with a white rump and creamy nape (see Photograph 2 below), while female are yellow-brown with fine streaking on breast sides and stripes on head. Bobolink can be found primarily in forage crops such as hayfields and pastures, and also occur in grassland habitats such as wet prairie, graminoid peatlands and abandoned fields dominated by tall grasses, remnants of uncultivated virgin prairie, no-till cropland, and small-grain fields (COSEWIC, 2010). It is generally not abundant in shortgrass prairie, alfalfa fields, or in row crop monocultures (COSEWIC, 2010). They often build their small nests on the ground in dense grasses. Bobolink abundance and density are positively associated with a moderate litter depth, high lateral litter cover, high grass-to-legume ratios, an abundance of small shrubs as perches, and a high percent of forb cover (COSEWIC, 2010).

In the breeding season, male Bobolinks are conspicuous and vocal, while nesting females can go undetected early in the nesting cycle. Males can be found perched on shrubs, tall forbs, and fence posts, and often seen performing their characteristic aerial display flights. Bobolink nests are built on the ground, usually at the base of tall forbs (McCracken, 2013).


Photograph 2 - Male bobolink physical appearance in breeding season

Bobolink can be found throughout most of Ontario south of the boreal forest, however populations have declined over the past half century (MNRF, 2014). Along migration routes and in wintering areas, Bobolink are considered a pest of grain crops, and mowing hay during the breeding period
may inadvertently kill and disturb nesting adults and young birds, as well as eggs and nests (MNRF, 2014). In addition, the quality of their nesting habitat has likely declined over time due to modern hay production practices (MRNF, 2014).

### 2.2.3 Eastern Meadowlark

The Eastern Meadowlark is a medium sized songbird that is currently listed as threatened under Ontario's ESA (2007). Adults have a brown back, a bright yellow throat and belly with a large black "V" pattern in the middle of the chest (see Photograph 3 below). The breeding range of the Eastern Meadowlark in Ontario extends from the southwestern part of the province continuously north to include southern Algoma, Sudbury and Nipissing districts (COSEWIC, 2011). It prefers grassland habitats, including native prairies and savannahs, as well as non-native pastures, hayfields, weedy meadows, herbaceous fencerows and airfields (COSEWIC, 2011). In hayfields, it prefers older sites due to the availability of short, sparse, patchy stands of grass-dominated vegetation (COSEWIC, 2011). Nests of Eastern Meadowlark are built on the ground, are well concealed in the vegetation, and consists of a grass cup covered by grass woven from the surrounding vegetation (COSEWIC, 2011).


Photograph 3 - Eastern Meadowlark physical appearance
Eastern Meadowlark numbers are shrinking due to changes in land use and the loss of habitat that has resulted from development, changes in farming practices, over-grazing of pasturelands by livestock, grassland fragmentation, reforestation and use of pesticides (MNRF, 2014). In Ontario, the number of Eastern Meadowlarks has decreased by almost 65\% during the past 40 years (MNRF, 2014).

## 3 METHODOLOGY

DST completed field surveys for Barn Swallows, Bobolink and Eastern Meadowlark. Surveys for Bobolink and Eastern Meadowlark were completed in accordance with the MNRF survey protocols provided by the Sudbury district MNRF (MNRF 2011 and MNRF, 2013). As there is no formalized field protocol for Barn Swallows, DST developed a protocol that identifies signs of use of Barn Swallows. Survey methodologies are described in the following table.

## Table 1: Habitat Description and Survey Methodology

| Species | Habitat Description <br> Bobolink <br> Bobolink can be found primarily in forage <br> crops such as hayfields and pastures, <br> and also occur in grassland habitats <br> such as wet prairie, graminoid peatlands <br> and abandoned field dominated by tall <br> grasses, remnants of uncultivated virgin <br> prairie, no-till cropland, and small-grain <br> fields. It is generally not abundant in <br> short-grass prairie, alfalfa fields, or in <br> row crop monocultures (COSEWIC, <br> 2010). <br> Eastern <br> Meadowlark <br> Eastern Meadowlark prefers grassland <br> habitats, including native prairies and <br> savannahs, as well as non-native <br> pastures, hayfields, weedy meadows, <br> herbaceous fencerows and airfields. In <br> hayfields, it prefers older sites due to the <br> availability of short, sparse, patchy <br> stands of grass-dominated vegetation <br> (COSEWIC, 2011). <br> Barn Swallow <br> Barn Swallows build cup-shaped nests <br> from mud pellets in man-made <br> structures, typically on a beam or against <br> a suitable vertical projection. Barn <br> swallows are known to nest in old barns, <br> under briges, and culverts, and will re- <br> use nests from year to year displaying <br> nest fidelity. <br> Barn swallows typically select nesting <br> and foraging sites close to open habitats <br> such as farmlands of various description, <br> wetlands, road rights-of-way, large forest <br> clearings, cottage areas, islands, sand <br> dunes, and subarctic tundra. They <br> require wet sites that have a source of <br> nearby mud. Most foraging takes place <br> within a few hundred metres from the <br> colony and usually within 500 m <br> (COSEWIC, 2011). |
| :--- | :--- |

## Survey Methodology

Surveys for Bobolink were completed according to the protocol provided by the Sudbury District MNRF (2011). Three surveys were conducted at least one week apart. Parallel transects and point count stations were established across the Site at approximately 250 m intervals. Observations including visual and auditory were recorded for a ten-minute period at each point count station.

Surveys for Eastern Meadowlark were completed according to the protocol provided by the Sudbury District MNRF (2013). Three surveys were conducted at least one week apart. Point count locations and transect routes were established throughout the Site, with a minimum of one-point count established per 5 hectares of suitable habitat.
To determine if Barn Swallows were utilizing the Site, a DST representative inspected the Site for signs of previous nesting by Barn Swallows (i.e. old nests, nest scars, droppings, etc.) and/or foraging behaviour. Field surveys were conducted on two occasions (no less than 10 days apart) during the peak breeding period to identify active nests, listen for calling Barn Swallows and to observe for foraging and nesting activity. Binoculars were used to observe from a distance to determine the presence of Barn Swallows circling and/or defending territories, the number of nests, and the status of the nest.

Six (6) pre-determined point-count locations were surveyed during each visit (Figure 2). Surveys were undertaken in the early morning during favourable weather, using a point count method where any birds that were heard or seen in the vicinity of the survey location were recorded. These surveys addressed requirements for Bobolink and Eastern Meadowlark.

Figure 2 - Site Plan

© Google Earth

In addition to the surveys for the above-noted species, all incidental observations of other species present were additionally recorded (i.e. avifauna and small mammals) during Site visits and additional effort was made to locate nests of migratory birds.

## 4 RESULTS

### 4.1 Field Survey

The Site is located east of Regional Road 80 (a.k.a. Old Highway 69), with residences located to the east and south, and fields and/or forested land located north and west of the Site. The Site is predominately an agricultural (hay) field with forested areas in the northwestern, central western and southwestern portion of the Site. Based on topographic mapping of the Site, there is a stream running through the central portion of the Site, however, the stream was dry at the time of the field surveys. Several recreational vehicle tracks were also noted throughout the Site, particularly in the eastern portion.

The forested areas consisted primarily of Trembling Aspen (Populus tremuloides), Black Spruce (Picea mariana), and Birch species (Betula spp.) among small shrubs such as honeysuckle (Lonicera spp.). The vegetation within the field consisted of several species of sedges (Cyperaceae spp.), grasses such as Bare Indian Grass (Sorghastrum nutans), and forbs such as Common Daisy (Bellis perennis), Alsike clovers (Trifolium hybridum) and Common Dandelion (Taraxacum). The height of grass/sedges within the field ranged from approximately 10 cm in the eastern portion of the Site, to approximately 80 cm in small patches in the western portion of the Site, however, most of the field was approximately 10-40 cm throughout the month of June.

A DST representative completed field surveys on June 12, 21, 22, and 29, 2019. The field survey completed on June 22, 2019 was to ensure there was at least 10 days from the initial survey for Barn Swallows, to space surveys in order to effectively capture any potential Barn Swallow activity occurring on Site. Photographs from the field activities are provided in Appendix A. Weather conditions during each of the field surveys are summarized in the table below.

Table 2: Field Survey Weather Conditions

| Visit \# | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | June 12, 2019 | June 21, 2019 | June 22, 2019 | June 29, 2019 |
| Time on-Site | $6: 10 \mathrm{am}$ | $6: 10 \mathrm{am}$ | $6: 00 \mathrm{am}$ | $6: 30 \mathrm{am}$ |
| Weather <br> Conditions | Partly Cloudy | Overcast | Sunny | Sunny |
| Air Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | 7 | 11 | 12 | 15 |
| Precipitation | None | None | None | None |
| Cloud Cover (\%) | 75 | 50 | 10 | 0 |
| Wind <br> (Beaufort Scale) | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

No Barn Swallows, Eastern Meadowlark or Bobolink were observed or heard during any of the field surveys, although the agricultural field appeared to provide suitable habitat to these species.

No mammal species were observed during the field surveys. Avian species seen or heard during the field survey included: Black-capped Chickadee (Poecile atricapillus), American Robin (Turdus
migratorius), Blue Jay (Cyanocitta cristata), American Crow (Corvus brachyrhynchos), Common Yellowthroat (Geothlypis trichas), Savannah Sparrow (Passerculus sandwichensis), Song Sparrow (Melospiza melodia) and White-throated Sparrow (Zonotrichia albicollis).

### 4.2 Areas Subject to Protection \& Proposed Mitigation Measures

According to the NHIC map, the Site is not considered an Area of Natural Heritage and Scientific Interest (ANSI) and there are no Conservation Reserves, Provincial Parks or Natural Heritage Systems (NHS) within the subject property. In addition, no SAR or SAR habitat was identified on the Site, therefore, no mitigation measures are required.

As no Barn Swallow, Bobolink, or Eastern Meadowlark were identified during the Ecological Site Assessment, an EIS is not required prior to the proposed construction activities.

## 5 ASSESSMENT

### 5.1 Constraints on Survey Information

The assessment was completed by a DST representative with experience conducting SAR habitat surveys in northeastern Ontario. The DST representative had full access to the Site. Overall, no constraints on the survey information are expected to have occurred that will materially affect the conclusions and recommendations of this report.

### 5.2 Constraints on Equipment Used

The equipment used during the field survey was limited to a pair of binoculars (Bushnell $10 \times 42$ ) and a handheld GPS. The equipment used was in good condition and allowed the surveyor to increase the accuracy of the observations made during the assessment. Overall, no constraints on equipment are expected to have occurred that will materially affect the conclusions and recommendations of this report.

### 5.3 Potential Impacts of Development

At the time of the field survey, there was no evidence to suggest that Barn Swallows, Eastern Meadowlark, and Bobolink were actively utilizing the Site for foraging, nesting, roosting or migration. As such, negative impacts on these species are not expected. If a Barn Swallow, Eastern Meadowlark, or Bobolink are encountered during construction activities, all work in the area must cease and the MECP SAR branch consulted as to how to proceed.

Numerous bird species protected under the Migratory Bird Convention Act, 1994 (MBCA 1994) were seen or heard during the field survey. As such, there is the potential to impact the nesting or roosting sites of these species, particularly in areas where tree removal will occur. Mitigation measures for the protection of migratory birds and their nests are provided in Section 6.1.

### 5.4 Legislation and Policy Guidance

No SAR related regulatory requirements or authorization under the Ontario Endangered Species Act are required, at this time. If any SAR or SAR habitat features are observed during the construction process, work in the area must immediately cease and measures must be taken to avoid negatively impacting SAR. The MECP must be contacted for guidance on how to proceed prior to recommencing work.

## 6 RECOMMENDATIONS

### 6.1 Mitigation Measures

If any Barn Swallow, Bobolink, or Eastern Meadowlark or their habitat are observed during construction activities, work in the area must immediately cease and the MECP SAR Branch consulted as to how to proceed. Applicable regulatory requirements must be adhered to and mitigation measures implicated to avoid impacting the SAR.

The incidental taking of nests and eggs is governed by Migratory Birds Regulations (MBR) under subsection 6(a), which prohibits the disturbance, destruction or taking of nests and eggs under the Migratory Bird Convention Act, 1994 (MBCA,1994). The MBR recommends avoiding potentially destructive activities during key nesting periods, which is from approximately April 14 to August 28 in the area of the Site (Environment Canada and Climate Change, 2017). Tree removal, if required, should take place outside of the breeding bird season, if possible. If work is completed during the breeding bird season, trees proposed for removal should be inspected by a qualified biologist to confirm the presence/absence of migratory birds or nests. Tree protection should additionally be undertaken, when necessary, to avoid damaging adjacent trees. If any active nests are located during construction, work around the area must cease and a qualified biologist consulted to determine a buffer zone appropriate to the species. A buffer around the nest should be established, and work inside the buffer avoided until the young have fledged and left the area.

### 6.2 Permitting

No evidence of SAR listed as threatened or endangered under the ESA (2007) or their habitat was identified at the Site. As such, no significant impacts that would violate the regulations of the Ontario ESA are anticipated. At this time, an authorization under the ESA (2007) will not be required for the proposed construction activities.

## 7 CLOSURE

We trust this report meets your present requirements and appreciate this opportunity to provide environmental services to you. If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned.

## Written by:



Jennifer Rainville, EPt
Environmental Technician

Reviewed by:


David Vardy, Ph.D Senior Biologist


Jeanette McIntyre
Environmental Specialist

## 8 LIMITATIONS OF REPORT

The information, conclusions and recommendations given herein are specifically for this project and this Client only, and for the scope of work described herein. It may not be sufficient for other uses. DST does not accept responsibility for use by third parties.

The data, conclusions and recommendations which are presented in this report, and the quality thereof, are based on a scope of work authorized by the Client. Note, however, that no scope of work, no matter how exhaustive, can identify all ecological and/or environmental conditions. This report therefore cannot warranty that all conditions on or off the site are represented by those identified at specific locations.

Any recommendations and conclusions provided that are based on conditions or assumptions reported herein will inherently include any uncertainty associated with those conditions or assumptions. In fact many aspects involving professional judgment contain a degree of uncertainty which cannot be eliminated. This uncertainty should be managed by periodic review and refinement as additional information becomes available.

Note also that standards, guidelines, methodologies and practices related to environmental investigations may change with time. Those which were applied at the time of this investigation may be obsolete or unacceptable at a later date.

Any topographic benchmarks and elevations documented in this report are primarily to establish relative elevation differences between study locations and should not be used for other purposes such as grading, excavation, planning, development, etc.

Any comments given in this report on potential environmental conditions/site ecology are intended only for the guidance of the Client. The scope of work may not be sufficient to determine all of the environmental factors at each site. Contractors bidding on this project should, therefore, make their own interpretation of the factual information presented and draw their own conclusions as to how the conditions may affect their work.

Any results from an analytical laboratory, federal or provincial government agencies, other subcontractors, or any other third party, reported herein have been carried out by others, and DST cannot warranty their accuracy. Similarly, DST cannot warranty the accuracy of information supplied by the Client.

## 9 REFERENCES

Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. 2011. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the Barn Swallow (Hirunda rustica) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa

Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. 2010. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the Bobolink (Dolichonix oryzivorus) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa

Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. 2011. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Eastern Meadowlark (Sturnella magna) in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa

Environment Canada and Climate Change. (2017). General nesting periods for Migratory Birds in Canada. < https://www.ec.gc.ca/paom-itmb/default.asp?lang=En\&n=4F39A78F1\# fig04 1>

Government of Canada (2015). 'Species at Risk Act (SARA)', Species List. http://www.sararegistry.gc.ca/species/default_e.cfm

Government of Canada (2018). Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1994. (S.C. 1994, c.22). Accessed online: http://lois-laws.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/M-7.01/index.html

Government of Ontario (2007). ‘Endangered Species Act (ESA)’, 2007. S.O. c.6. Updated 2008. [https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/07e06](https://www.ontario.ca/laws/statute/07e06)

Government of Ontario (2016). Ontario Regulation 230/08: Species at Risk in Ontario List under the Endangered Species Act, 2007. https://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/080230

McCracken, J.D., R.A. Reid, R.B. Renfrew, B. Frei, J.V. Jalava, A. Cowie, and A.R. Couturier. 2013. Recovery Strategy for the Bobolink (Dolichonyx oryzivorus) and Eastern Meadowlark (Sturnella magna) in Ontario. Ontario Recovery Strategy Series. Prepared for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Peterborough, Ontario. viii + 88 pp

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) (2017) Natural Heritage Information Center [http://nhic.mnr.gov.on.ca/](http://nhic.mnr.gov.on.ca/)

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) (2014) Barn Swallow (Hirundo rustica). https://www.ontario.ca/page/barn-swallow

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) (2018) General Habitat Description of Barn Swallow (Hirundo rustica). https://www.ontario.ca/page/barn-swallow-general-habitat-description

Rowe, J.S. (1972). Forest Regions of Canada. Canadian Forestry Service Publication 1300., Department of Environment, Ottawa, Ontario. 172p

## Appendix A

## Photographs

(June 12, 2019)


Photograph 1: View of Site, facing south-southwest.


Photograph 2: View of forest in northwestern portion of Site, facing east.


Photograph 3: View of forested area in southwestern portion of Site, facing southwest.


Photograph 4: View of field, facing north-northeast.


Photograph 5: View of field, facing north-northeast.


Photograph 6: View of forested area in central-western portion of Site, facing southeast.

# Proposed <br> New Elementary School Municipal Road 80 Val Therese 

## Traffic Impact Study

Prepared by:
Tranplan Associates
Sudbury 705-522-0272
Toronto 416-670-2005
Peterborough 705-874-3638
www.tranplan.com

Prepared for:
\& RQMHOVFROLLH FDNRROXX GX
1 RXYHOR QULR
November 2019
' HFember 2, 2019
Guy Guillot
Responsable des projets de construction
Conseil scolaire catholique du Nouvel-Ontario
201 rue Jogues
Sudbury, ON P2C 5L7

Dear Mr. Guillot:

## Subject: Proposed New Elementary School MR 80, Val Therese Traffic Impact Study Final Report

We are pleased to submit our final Traffic Impact Study report dealing with your proposed new elementary school and day care centre on MR 80 in Val Therese. The school replaces three existing elementary schools in the Val Therese/Hanmer area.
While our technical analysis has shown that according to current Ontario (MTO) standards traffic signals are not warranted at the school entrance, it is our opinion that the school cannot function safely at this site without traffic signals. If the school is to be located at this site, we recommend full traffic signals on MR 80 to serve the school and Shirley Avenue.
The report also contains several recommendations implementing the City's policies on Active Transportation, including infrastructure improvements to encourage/facilitate walking, biking, transit and ridesharing.

It has been a pleasure assisting you with this project.
Yours truly,


Toivo Rukholm, P.Eng.
Tranplan Associates


## CONTENTS

## Section

Page
, QNRGXFIAPQDCG\% $\%$ FNJIRXCG
3 UGFSDD LCGQJV DCG5 HFRP P HCGDURQV
( [ IMQU \& RCGUARCV
7 IDIIIF ) RUFDWN
\& DSDFIW $\$$ CDOVV
\$ CDOVV RI IWH 1 HHGIRU6 LIDQ DNRQ
3 HCHMNDQ\%AF FAI) DFIOMN

# APPENDICES 

\$SSHCG[ \$ 7LDIIIF \&RXQN SLRMGHE \& LW 7UDIIF 2 IIIFH
\$SSHCAI \% \&ROMRQ' DUDSLPYGHGE \& LIN7LDIIIF2IIIFH
\$SSHCA\& \& 6FKRROIUIIIF \&RXQNE 7UDOSDQ\$ WRFDUN
\$SSHCGI ' $6 \backslash$ CFKLR + \& 0 , QAHUYFWRPQ\& DSDFLWN 5 HSRLUN
\$SSHCAE ( 7LDIIF6LCDO DUDOM\&DOXOURON
\$SSHCAf ) 3HGHMDDQ7LIIIIF 6 LCDO DUDON

## EXHIBITS

. H O DS
3 HHTP LCDV 6LUA 3DQ
( [ IUQSJ 7LDIIIF 9REXP HV DCG
3 LRFAFMGG6 LAM 7 LIIIIF DCG
\%DFNURXQG7LDIIIF


## TABLES

\$IVANSDH
\&RP SDUMRQR 7US * HOHDMRQ' DMD 6RXLFHN ,7( W2 WKHU
7 UUS HOHDNRQE 3 URSRVHG1 HZ 6 FKRRO
6 XP P DU RI ,QANMFVRQ\&DSDFLW \$ ODOVV

+ RXLD 9RCPP HV 05 6KLOA \$YH,QAHUFFRRQ
6 XP P DU RI 6 LODO DUDONG HQMLOYLW \$ ODOVV


### 1.0 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND


 1 RXMHO2 QUDUR \&6\& 12 HOP HOUDV VFKRRORQWAZHMKIGRI 0 XAFSDO 5 RDG RGF+UKZD 1 RUKK RSSRMMA 6KLCA \$ YHOXH LQ9 DOFKHHMH VH Exhibit 1.1 Key Map 7KHC-Z VFRRRCZ IOHSDFH WKHIRCRZLU NXHHH LMQ VFKRRQ LQWH 9 DOFKHHM + DCP HUDUH VHK Key Map IRUNAHUQPFDUROV

L ( FREI6VA 7KHHMH
L ( FROI6WRMHK
Ш ( FREI 1 RNH' DPH
7KHSLPSRMHGQ-Z VFKRRCZ LOKDYH DSSUP IP DAHDSXSLQDDCG WAI SEAVD

VFKPROEXWD QXP EHURI SXSLIC DHHH SHFAGVREH GIMHQVR VFKRRCEI FDU \$ VP DOOXP EHZLOZDORUUGHDENHVRIUPP VFKRRO
 VFKRRCZ LOEH YD DP DQHDWZHMGUM-ZD RSSRMLH 6 KLIOH \$ YHQXH ZULX
 DHD SDHOUSLENXS GRS RII DHDDCGGI FDHGRS RII SIENXS

7KH \& LUN 7 IDIIIF 2 IIIFH FRCGXFIAG D VSHFDONDIIIF FRXCNDWW\&H 05 6KLCH \$YHOXH LQAMYFNRQ IRUUKIV WKG 7LDCSDQ \$ WRFDNAN FRCGXFHG VSFFDO
 O-Z VLA DVZHODV DW FROH - HDQ3DXQ, D FRP SDDEOH\&6\&12 VFKRROQ9DO \&DRQ


Page 111 of 218

\%DFNULRXGG WDIIIF YREXP HN LQWA WXG DHDZHH SLRMFWHG VR
 SLRSRMHGVFRRRCZDV HMP DAGEEDHGRQWHIRGRZLD VHTable 4.1
L 2 EMHUHG WUS JHOHDNPQDW FREI- HDQ3DXQ, LQ9 DC\& DURQ
L. 2 EVHUHG WUS JHCHIDNRQ DWKH WKHH H LMOS VFKRRQ WRDWZLOEH DP DODP DAGGLQR WAH G-Z VFKRRO
Ш. 5 DNAN ILRP WAH ,QMLXAN RI 7IDONSRIVEMRQ ( QLCHW ,7( 7US * HCHDMRQO DQXDO

6FKRROERDGG RIIIRDO KDYH FRCFHUQ DERXWVDIHW DWWKH 05 6KLCO

 MYMUHG 6SFFDOVHOMLOLIN DCDOVV KDV EHQ FDUHH RXWRQ WKH WDIIF
 ZRXG.DIIFWWXH LHXCVRI WAH WJCDCZDUDONDODOVV

7KIV HSSRLWGHFUEHN WAH WKG SLRFHW 7KH 3UCFISDO) LQGQJV DCG 5 HFRP P HCODMAQV DH SUHMOHGLQWA IRQPZ LQ WHFUPQ

### 2.0 PRINCIPAL FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

 ZUK YAH FODWIIEDMAQV EDVHG RQUKH \& LIMNV 2 IIIFDCB ©Q

- 0 XGFISDCS RDG 3 UP DU \$ UUAUDOILYH ©COHUKIDOFURW VFFIRQ CR VG-ZDON NP K GDID WDIIIF DSSUR IP DHO
 N K GLD WDIIIF DSSUP IP DAHC


### 2.2 MR 80/Shirley Avenue Intersection

## Existing Traffic Conditions

7KHH LUQU SHDNKRXUWDIIIF YR\&P HN DNWXH XQWJCDQ HG LQAUYFWAQRI 05 6KLOM \$ YHQXH DH WKRZQLQExhibit 3.1a 7KH FUWFDOP RM-P HQNW WXH OHWMQILPP 6KLCO \$ YHQXHRQRO 5 VRJRVRXKK ' XUQ WHPPRLQQ SHDNKRXU WAH OHVXCQIV RSHDVUS DW HMHRI 6HUIFH \& ZUK DYHDUH GHOI VRI VFRCGV SHUYKIFOAZUXX P LAP DOTXHXLQ VHTable 5.1
 GHD VRI VIFRCGV EXWKH TXHXLQ UP DLQ P LaP DO

## Collision History

' XUQ VKAHY \HDUSHURGIURP VR ROD WגHHFROMROVZHH


 FRCGUPQV WKHHZDV D CRUKERXCGGHDHCOHLQ DSSHDW VR KDYHEHO
 UGANZISH 7KHHZHHCRSHXRCDOQXIHEN HSRLUAG



2024 Background Traffic
7KHH LMQS WDIIIF YREP HVZHHSLRMFFAGDKHDGVR EDVHGRQDQ DYHIDJHJLRZVK UDMRI SHUDCOXP \$W EDFNUTRXGG WDIIIF OMHO WAH RXIZRXCG OHWXLQV IIRP 6 KLCO \$YHOXH DH SLRNFFHG VR FRQNOXH RSHDUQS DW / HMHR1 6 HUFFH \& GXUQ VKHPRIQQS SHDNKRXUZUK DYHDJHGHI V LFHDVHGP DDLCDO IUPP VR VHFRCGV SHUYKIFOH VHTTable 5.1
 VR RSHDUA DW HMHCRI 6 HUFH ) ZLUK DYHDJHGAD VRI VFRCGV SHU YHKIFOI

### 2.3 Forecasts of Traffic by New School

7KUH GDUD VRXUFHVZHHH DP LOHGYR HMPP DAA WXH WDDIIIF YRCXP HN MKDVZ LOEH JHCHDMGE WAH SLPSRMHGQ-Z VFKRROVHTable 4.1)

- WAH,QMLXAHRI 7UDOVSRUVENRQ( QLCHHKMT 7US * HCHDURQO DOXDO
- WKH REMHKHGWUS P DNQ REVHUHGDWWAH WKUHHY IMQS VFKRRQ WKDW ZLOEH DP DODP DAGG DWWH Q-Z VFKRRODQG
- WHW W P DNQ DWD FRP SDLDEOH \& 6 \& 12 VFKRRO ( FROH-HDQ3 DXQ, LQ 9DO\&DRQ

7KH GDUVIURP (FROH-HDQ3DXQ, DGIXMHGIRUGIIHHOCFHN VHTable 4.2

 SHDNKRXU LQ RXW YHKIFOH WUSV GXUQ WXH30 VFRRROSHDNKPXU
 RI WDIIF HQLQHW DOG WDOVSRIVEWPQSDOCHV ,USXE®KHN D QXP EHURI WFKCFDCP DOXDO LF\&GQ WXH7US * HCHDUPRQ0 DQXDCZKIFK IV EDVHGRQ\$ P HIFDQDCG \& DODGDQGDVD

LQ RXW DCG YHKFOA WUSV GXUQJ WH 30 WHHMSHDNKRXU LQ RXW

### 2.4 Directional Orientation of the New School Traffic

7KH GLHFURCDCRUHOUENPQRI WH VFKRRONUSV ZDV HMP DMG EDVHGRQ LIRLP DUPQSLRMGHE WXH FKRROO/RDIG DERXWXH KRP H $\mathbb{P F D M R Q V}$ RI WII SXSL® DOGGD FDH XVHV ,WV HMAP DHAG WADW RI VFKRRONDIIF ZLOEH VRIUPP 6KLCA \$YHOXH VRIUPP 05 CRUM DCG VFIIRP 05 VRXWK

### 2.5 Impact of New School Traffic on MR 80/Shirley Intersection

 LQAUKFUPQ \$WXP LQ 6723 VJQVIDFQU 6KLCOM \$ YHQXH DCG MKHVFKRRO
 OHWRQRO 5 IURP ERM VGANRI 05


 YRCXP HFDSDFLW IDNR RI DCGH SHUHCFHGHD V RI RYHUIIHP LOXAN ZUA TXHXXHV RI RYU PHNHN SLREDEION ,QWHDIWMCRRQ VFKRROSHDN WHH RXLERXCG OHWCQV DH DOR SLPIFFHG YRY H SHHHCFH D YREP H FDSDFIW IDWR LQH FHWRI ZUK GHOI VRI FGRH VR VFFRGV SHUYHKIFOI DCG TXHXHV RI FGRM VR PHMHN LQOQJK DND SLREDEICN OMHO

7KH VFKRRCZ RXGCRNEH DEOI V IXCFNRQZ UK WMHERYH OMHO RI GHDI DCG TXHXLQ 8 COHUVXFK FRGGUROV WHHZRXGEH FRCFHQQ DERXWP Dlandad VDIH RSHDURQQR WAH VFKRROEXVHV DVZ HODV DXYAP REION ) XUWMHPRH VXFK SHGMWVDQV 6RP HIRIP RI VJCDQ HG WDDIIF FRQNPOV QFFMVDU 4 WAH VFKRRO IV VREH ERFDAGDWWXH SLPSRRMG VIA

### 2.6 Alternative Forms of Signalized Control

7KHIRCRZL IRIP VRI VJCDQ HGFRQNRCZHH FROMGHHGIRUKKHO 5
6KILOM \$ YHQXH LQAMVFURQ

L ,QAMMFTARQ3 HCHMNDQ6 LDCD ,36
,36 SHCHMNDQDFIXDWAG SXUK EXWHQ WDIIF VJCDO DCR NCPZ QDV KDD WUCDO DH FXUHOND RSHDUQS DWKHMHDORFDWPQV WXURXJKRXW 6XGEXU : KHQDFXDNHG DOWDIIF DBQ 05 ZRXGEH HTXXHGGH
 GUM-ZD 3HGMNDONZRXGKDYHDSLRMAFAGFLRMQ DCGYHIFON ZRXG EHDEOH VRP DNHD ©I WVWQRXWLPP 6KLCO \$ YHOXHRUMXH VFKRRO GIM-ZD RUJR WODUKWDFLRW0 5 7KHEXWFQFDQEHSXYKHGE SHCHMNDQV RUP RKRLUN

) XOMDDIIF VJCDOZRXGEH VP LDFXXDAG FRRLGCDMAGRU XGFRRLGCDHGDCRO 05 7KH ZRXGGLHMRQJHHQIRUO 5 DW DQUP HV H FHSUZ KHQD YHKIFOI IV GHAFHGRQ6 KLIOH \$ YHQXH RURQUKH VFKRRCOMM-ZD RUD SHGMNDDSXUKHV DEXWRQURFRW

### 2.7 Intersection Pedestrian Signals (IPS)




#### Abstract

P LIP XP WDIIIF YRCXP HV DCRU WH P DQLRDGDCGP LIP XP SHCHMND YREXP HVFURMQ WKHP DLQURDGRYHUHJKKRXUW RI D WSLFDCOD 7KH SLRMAFHGGHGHMVDQFRRMQ YREXP HRI DSSUFI IP DAHO SHRSOH RYHUHJKW KRXU IDQ VRIDUYKRWFI WXH HTTXUHGP LQP XP RI WVDCRIXUXXU DCDOVV ZDV FDUHHRXXWYH \$SSHCG[ ) IRUKKH HHOMDON 72 ZDUUDQN FKDUW


,QDGGUPQ 6FKRRO/RDGGRIIFDD DCG WAH 6 XGEXU 6 UXGHQW HUKFH \&RQRUVKXP ZKRP DODUH WKH VFKRRCEXV Y WAP KDYH WUHG WKDWWFKRRO HP SCR HN DOGVFKRRCEXV GIMHV Z LORRWKOCHUDQ FLIFXP WICFHN DFIXDUA WH ,36 WUCDO
) RUNA-MH UHDVRQN,36 WJCDO DH GRNFRQMGHHG VR EH D HDDOMF DCMMCDINH IRUMJODOFRQNRODV 5 6KLOO \$YHQXH

### 2.8 Full Traffic Signals

 YHIFXOUYREP HV SHGMMUDQ YREXP HV DCGG DFFGHONKLMRUV 6 LOFH WXHH KDYHEHOQHUU IHZ FRGMRQV DUWRH YLA WKH DODOVV G-DEVRCD Z UK WKH YHIFXOUDGG SHGMMDQYR\&P HN 7KHHDH $\mathbb{R}$ VHSDIDH ZDUDQN GHDOS
 WDIIF ©MHO RQDODSSLRDFKHN VR WXH LQAMYFWRQ ZKLOI WXH VFFRGG IRFXV-N RQWAH DP RXCNRI GID H SHHCHFGE WAH VGH WWHMVDIIIF
 DSSOHGYR MKH2 QUUR WDIIIF VJCDZZDUDQN ,QUKH FDYHRI: DUDOW 7RWDO

 YROP HV UHDFKHG RI WHHP LIP XP VHHTable 6.2 DOG\$SSHCGY (
 FKDQJHZ LKX FKDQJH LQWH DWXP SURQV P DGH LQIRUFDMDS VFKRRONDIIF 3 URNAFHG SHCHMNDQEIF FOI YRCP HVZHH GRXEOGG SLRMFFHG6 KLLOH \$ YHOXH


ZDVZHJKHGP RHHLIDYRXURI VAH CRUNK, CGYGXDC WKHH FKDQJHV KDG P LQRUP SDFWRQKHZDUDQN VHTable 6.2 EXWQFRP EICDMPQWA LDLHG : DUDOWN ' HDI VR\&LRW7UDIIEILRP VR RIWHUHTXIHGP LQP XP

7KH VHQMLOLIW DCDOVV DQR \&RNHG DWKRZ WAHZ DUDON P LJKWEH DIIHFAGEI FKDQJHV LQCRQ VFKRRONDIIIF SDWHHQV LQWH 6 KLLOA \$YHQXH FDNFKP HONDHD II
 IURP 6KLIO \$YHOXHZHHWRLCFHDYHE : DUDOW 'HDI WR\&LRW 6 WHMZRXGHDPK RI WHH HTXUHGP LaP XP \$ LCFHDVH LQWA RXERXXGGOUWCVZRXGHHXOVQ RQWHZDUDON

### 2.9 Conclusion with Respect to Signalization

7KH VFKRROFDCORWXCFWRPQZ UKXRXWWRP HIRIP RI VJCDQ HG WDIIIF FRQNRORQ 05 DUG KLIOM \$ YHQXH ) XOWDIIIF VJODO DH FROMGHHG VR EH IKH RCO RSURQU WKH VFKRROV VR EH ©RFDAG DVWXH SLPSRM-GGLM

### 2.10 Active Transportation

7KH\& LINRI * UHDMU6 XGEXU 2 IILFDCB ©QSOFFN HP SKDVV RQSUPP RUCD

 VFKRROE SXSL区 WVII SDHHON DCGRIKHUV 7RD OMHHH WHOMLZRXGLCFQGH
 VFKRRODHOUHGLQ VR

### 2.11 Sidewalks/Footpaths/Bike Paths

The following sidewalks/footpaths/bike paths are recommended:
i) Pedestrian walkways (raised sidewalks or paths removed from vehicular driveways) from all building entrances to a main raised sidewalk along the main driveway leading to MR 80
ii) A safe raised pedestrian holding area on Shirley Avenue on the east side of MR 80
iii) Bicycle path(s) from MR 80 to bike racks near the school entrance(s).
iv) A paved pedestrian/bike path on the west side of MR 80 (removed from the vehicular roadway) from the school driveway to Jeanne d'Arc Street.
v) A high level of winter maintenance on all of the above.

### 2.12 MR 80 Crossing

In addition to traffic signals, it is recommended that a school crossing guard should be on duty for pupils crossing MR 80 at Shirley

### 2.13 Vehicle/Pedestrian Conflicts on Site

To make walking/biking as attractive as possible and to maximize safety, the site plan should minimize/eliminate conflicts between vehicular traffic and pedestrian/bike traffic on school property. Pedestrians and bicyclists should be able to get from MR 80 to the school preferably without having to cross any automobile/bus traffic/driveways. The proposed site plan requires pedestrians/bicyclists to cross the parent drop-off parking lot on the east side of the school. Pupil safety and convenience would be improved if the east side parking lot were relocated to the west side of the school. If the east side parking lot is retained as proposed, it is recommended that the pedestrian crossing be a raised platform across the parking lot.

### 2.14 Bike Racks

Convenient and secure bike storage should be provided at all relevant school entrances.

### 2.15 Bus Shelters

In order to enhance the appeal of taking transit, the School Board should work with the City to provide bus shelters at the bus stops on MR 80.

### 2.16 Priority Parking for Ridesharers

In order to encourage ridesharing, the most desirable parking should be reserved for rideshare participants.

## 3. Existing Conditions

### 3.1 Road Network

0 XQFSDC5 RDG IVD3 UP DV \$ UMADCZ LK DIIYH ©OH UKDOFRFW VFWPQ FHOWH URZD $\mathbb{O H V X Q O C H ~ D C G C R V G - Z D O N ~ 7 K H S R M H G V S H H G \mathbb { P }}$ LW N KZ UK GLD WDIIIF YREP HVRI DSSUP IP DNHO

6KLOA \$YHOXHIVDVR ©OCH/ RFDC5 RDGZUKX DULDCFRRW VFURQDQGGR KG-ZDON 7KHVSHHG®P UW NP K ' DLD WDIIF YREP HNDHHMPP DAHGD DSSUP IP DAHC

### 3.2 Existing Peak Hour Traffic Volumes

7KHH LMQU SHDNKRXUYRXP HV DWWAH WKG DHD LQAMHFWFQDH KKRZQLQ Exhibit 3.1a 7KHSHDNKRXUYRQP HV DHILUP DVSHDDOAGHRXUZXIGQ 0 RY-P HOM\& RXQNFRQGXFHGEI WHH \& LIWDWWH 05 6KLCO LQAMYFNAQ
 KKRZQLQTable 4.1 VH DORAppendix A 7KH\& LNVDORSURMGHGD KRXU
 Appendix A
 DCG DP WHHDIWCORRQSHDNKRXULVEHXHQ DCG SP EXW WH VFKRROSHDNLQWH DIWMCRRQLVH SHFHG VR EHEHXHQ DCG SP

2 GH CRIAZ RUWK IHDXXUHRI WXHSHDNKRXU DCGGXUEV DOCOH KRXUW WDIIIF
 05 GHSSLA WAH IDFWVRDWKXH \& IN WDOMWYHOKFH KDV D WRS RQUXHZ HMKCG R105

### 3.3 Existing Level of Service

7KHRXKERXCGGIVXLQVILPP 6KLOM \$ YHQXH DWWRH 05 6KLOM LQAHYFWFQ


```
a) Existing Peak Hour Traffic Volumes
&RXQNE &LNV7UDIIF 2 IIFH
2 FHEEHU SP
2 FMEHU DP
```

PM Peak Hour
\$0 SNKULQELDFNHN

b) 2026 Peak Hour Background Traffic Volumes 9 R\&P HV LEFHDVHE SHUDCOXP IURP VR


NOTE: Not to scale

Exhibit 3.1
Existing and Projected 2026 Background Traffic Volumes

DYHDU HGID VRI VFFRQGV SHUHKIFOH DWD YREP H FDSDFLW IDNR RI
 / HMHRI 6 HUKF GRSV VR ( ZUKX DYHDUHGHD VRI VFFRGGV DYFIDNRRI DCGP LRRUTXHXLQ / HMHQR 6HUKFH ( DCG ) DHHFRP PRQIRUMGH WWHMVDIIIF P DNQ OIWVXCV RQAR KLJK YREP H DVAHIDORDGV VXFK DV 05

### 3.4 Collision Statistics

9HKIFXOUFR®MRQUHSRUW LQWH \& LIN GDV EDONIRUKHHY \HDUSHIRGILRP

 7KH ILYWRTOMRQRFFXUHGLQ DCG LQMROHGD VQJOI YHKIFOH UKOQQ RII WHH LRDGXCAHIF FRCGURQV WH VFRCG FROMRQ DUHWCOHUKDWRFFXUHG
 LQAHMFURQ UKH WXLGFRCMRQ DORLQ ZDVD VGHZISH 1 RLQXUHN

 FRCMRQUZHH VXVFHSUEOI VR FRUHFNAQE WAHSLH-CCFHRI WDIIIF WJCDO

## 4. Traffic Forecasts

### 4.1 Background Traffic Growth

7KHH IMQU WOIIIF YROP HN DOQU 05 DCG6KILQM \$YHQXH KDYHEHHQ LOFHDVHGE SHUDCOXP VR VR SLRGXFH WKH EDFNURXCGWDIIF YROP HV VHExhibit 3.1b

7 KIV DWXP HN QR FKDQJH LQWXH WWHMDHX RUNRU WDIIIF FRQNROP HDVXLH LQ WKH YFIQWR IKHO 5 6KILOM \$YHQXHLQAMVFWPQ 6HH6HFNRQ IRUD GVFXWRQRI SRMAQNDCFKDQHN LQEDFNUIRXQGWDIIF II WDIIF VJODO ZHH VFR EHLQNICOMDVO 5 6KLOA \$YHOXH

### 4.2 Site Traffic

 FRQMAHDNPRQZDV JIYHQ WR WLH H GDVD VRXIFHN

L 6 XUYH VRI WKH H IMQS WUSV EHQ JHOHDNAGE WXH WXUH VFKRRQ WKDVZ LOEH DP DODP DAHG DWKKH Q-Z VFKRRO

ㄴ $\$$ VXUH RI DFRP SDIDEOH HOPP HQUDV VFKRROQ9DC\&DURQ ( FROH-HDQ3DXQ, RQ0 5 ZHMRI 05
 0 DQXDO

7KH HNXCVIIRP VKH WגUH VRXLFHN DHH VKRZQLQTable 4.1 7KH,7( WUS YROP HNIRUD SXSLOHOP HQLDV VFKRRODH YHV VP LDUNR WXH REVHUHG YROPP HV DWWXH SXSLQ FROH-HDQ3DXQ, GXUQ WKHP RUQQ SHDNKRXU ' X لQUH VFKRROSHDNLQWH DIVACRRQ WKH REVHUYG YREPP HN DW HDQ3DXQ, DUH KLJKHUKLDQW\&H HMP DUAN SLRGXFHGE $12 H, 7($ IUAN HMHQUKRXJK WXH,7( HMP DAN ZHHEDVHGRQ SXSL区 DV RSSRMHG WR WKH SXSLQ DW - HDQ3 DXQ,

Table 4.1: COMPARISON OF TRIP GENERATION DATA SOURCES
ITE RATES vs OBSERVED LOCAL VOLUMES

| LAND USE | WEEKDAY AM PEAK HOUR |  |  |  | WEEKDAY SCHOOL PM PEAK HOUR |  |  |  | WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR (4-6 PM) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ITE Trip Generation Rate ,7( 7US* HCHDMPQ 0 DOXDO ( GUPQQ | Vehicle Trips |  |  | ITE TG Rate ,7( 7US * HCHDNRO 0 DOXDO VI (GURQ | Vehicle Trips |  |  | ITE Trip Generation Rate ,7( 7ULS * HCHDNPQ 0 DOXDO (GUPQ | Vehicle Trips |  |  |
|  |  | 7RN00 |  | $2 \times W$ |  | 7RNOO | ,Q | 2 XW |  | 7RN00 | , Q | $2 \times W$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | /Q7 /Q; <br> ZKHH7 YHIFOH WUSV <br> ; CRRI SXSL区 <br> ( WMP DAGG |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL using ITE rates |  | 274 | 150 | 125 |  | 168 | 77 | 91 |  | 143 | 69 | 74 |
| St Joseph + Notre Dame + Val Therese <br> VHNOCRI H LMCSJ VFKRRQ |  | 260 | 141 | 119 |  | 201 | 93 | 108 |  |  |  |  |
| Ecole Jean Paul II FRP SDDDEOI VFKRROQ9 DO\& DUR |  | 264 | 169 | 95 |  | 202 | 83 | 119 |  | 59 | 20 | 39 |

\$ FFRIGQJO WAH REMHUHGGUDIIF YRRP HV DW FROH - HDQ3 DXQ, ZHH DCRSIAG

 Table 4.2 7KHGHMJQFDSDFLWRI WAHSLRSRMHGHOP HQUDV VFKRROQ9DO
 3DXQ, PRH EXWWMHDDH PRHW WQII DWHDQ3DXQ, YHXXV 7KHGD FDUN DWWX WR VFKRRQ DH LGHQFDOQVI H EXWHDQ3DXQ,
 VHUFFN 7KHIP SDFWRI HDFKRI WAHGIHHOFHVIVHMAP DHGGDVKRZQLQ Table 4.2

7KHSURSRMHGQZ VFRRROV H SHFAGVRJHCHDWH VHTable 4.2
YHIFOH WUSV GXUQ WKH\$O SHDNKRXU LQ RXW
YHKIFOH WUSV GXUQ WXH30 VFKRROSHDNKRXU LQ RXW YHIFOH WSSV GXULU WAH30 WWHMSHDNKRXU LQ RXW SHCHMNDEEF FGH WUSV GXULJ WAH\$0 DCG30 SHDNKRXUW

### 4.3 Orientation of the Site Traffic

7KH RUHEXUNPQRI WAH WUSV VR IUPP WKHSLPSRMHGQ-Z VFKRROKDV EHHQ HMP DNGGRQWH EDVV RI WXHIRCBZLQ

KRP H DGGHM-N RI WAH VFKRROMDII
KRP H $\operatorname{CRFDWPQRI}$ WAHSXSLCI
KRP H®RFDWPQRI WHGD FDH F©HON
FROLJXIDIARQR MKH WXG DHDLRDGGHXRUN

7KH VFKRROWDII KRP HDGQHW $\mathbb{R F D W P Q V}$ DH GWNEXHG DV IRGRZV

- DH LQWH 6 KLCO \$ YHQXHFDHFR HONDHDZ LLKLQ9 DOFKHHMH
- DHHLQWHO 5 CRUKK WDIIIF FDUFKP HQNDHD
- DH LQWAHO 5 VRXKX WDIIIF FDUFKP HONDHD


## Table 4.2: ESTIMATED TRIP GENERATION BY PROPOSED NEW VAL THERESE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

|  | WEEKDAY AM PK HR |  |  | SCHOOL PM PK HR |  |  | STREET PM PK HR |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Vehicle Trips |  |  | Vehicle Trips |  |  | Vehicle Trips |  |  |
|  | 7RIEO | ,Q | 2 XW | 7RIEO | ,Q | 2 XW | 7RIEO | ,Q | $2 \times W$ |
| Ecole Jean Paul II <br> FRP SDIDEAH VFKRRQQ9 DC\& DIRQ <br> 7UUSVE VFKRROEXVHN <br> ( WIP DAGGIUSVE WIII <br> ( WAP DAGG WISVE SDIHQN RKXHW | 264 | 169 | 95 | 202 | 83 | 119 | 59 | 20 | 39 |
| Differences between Jean Paul II and proposed New School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proposed New School Val Therese 570 SXSLOD | 297 | 181 | 117 | 240 | 103 | 137 | 62 | 23 | 39 |

1 RN 1 XP EHW/PD CRNDGGXS HP DFN GXHVR LRXCGQ

7KHSXSLCSRSXONWRQLV GWNEXMGDV IRCRZV

- DHHLQUA 6KLCA \$YHOXH FDUFKP HONDHDZUKLQ9 DOTKHHMH
- DHLQWHO 5 CRUK FDUFKP HQNDHD
- DHHLQKHO 5 VRXK FDUFKP HONDHD

7KHGD FDHIDP LIONDH GWMEXHGDVIRCRZV

- LQUKH + DCP HU\&DSURROUD LOFQGQ 9DOFKHHMH
- LQWH9DO\&DRQ\%\&I DGGHD
\%DVHGRQWA DERYH IRUSOOCD SXLSRM-N WHHIXXXH VFKRROMDIIF LV SLRNAFTHG VR EH RUH-XAGDV IRCOZV

L VRILPP 6KILOM \$YHQXH
U. VRIUPP NKH CRUKK DAOJ 05

ய VRIIRP WAHVXKXDRO 05

Exhibits 4.1a DCG 4.1b VKRZ WKHSLRNAFAG VIM WDDIIIF YREXP HVE WLCOD P RMP HQNGXUQJ WH-P RLQQ DCGUR DIMICRRQSHDNKRXU/

### 4.4 Total Traffic

Exhibits 4.1c DCG4.1d VKRZ WBH SLRMAFAG VRNDONDIIIF LQ
ZUAX VAKH GHMHRSP HONRI WKH SLRSRM-GVFKRRO
a) Projected AM Peak Hour Site Traffic

b) Projected PM Peak Hour Site Traffic 6FKRRCBO SNKU 6 WHMBO SNKULQELDFNHN

c) Projected AM Peak Hour Total Traffic

d) Projected PM Peak Hour Total Traffic 6FKRRCBO SNKU $6 W+$ MBO SNKULQEDPFNHN


NOTE: Not to scale
Exhibit 4.1
Projected Site Traffic and 2026 Total Traffic Volumes

## 5. Capacity Analysis

7KH WKG DHD WDIIIF YRCPP HV KDYH EHHQDODO] HGXMQJ WKH $6 \backslash$ CFKLR + \& 0 P HMRRCREUV IRUMKHIRCRZIQ FDVHN

L ( [ IMQU WDIIIF YRCP HN VHExhibit 3.1a
U. 3 IRNAFAG EDFNLRXGGMDIIIF YREXP HV VHExhibit 3.1b

VHExhibits 4.1c DaG4.1d
7KHNH UHXCV DHHVXP P DL4 HGLQTable 5.1 ' HMLOHG6 OFKKR DODOVV UHSRUW DHH LQ SSHCG! \&

### 5.1 Existing Conditions

\$V GVFXWHGLQVFFWRQ DWF IMQU WDIIF ©MHQ WXHRXKERXCGGUWXCV ILPP 6KLOM \$ YHQXHDWWHO 5 KLLOH LQAMHFWFQDH RSHDUQU DW HMHO RI 6HUFH \& GXULJ WHP RICQU SHDNKRXU DYHDJHGHDI VRI VFRCGV SHUYKIFOH DWD YREP H FDSDFLW LDNR RI DCGP LaP DOTXHXLD ' XUU WAHDIWCORRQSHDNKRXUKAH/ HMHCR1 6HUKFH GRSV VR ( ZUK DYHDUHGTI V RI VFRGGV DYF LDURRI DQGP LQRUTXHXLQ / HHHOR 6HUKFH ( DCG ) DH FRP P RQIRUOHWXCQVIURP KGH WWHN DOQD KLJK YREP HDWAUDO URDGV VXFK DV 05

### 5.2 2026 Background Traffic


 6HUKFH \& GXUL VAHP RICQU SHDNKRXU DYHDUHGHIV VRI VFRCGV SHU YHIFOH DWD YR\&P H FDSDFLW IDUR RI DCGP LQP DOTXHXLQ ' XULU WAH DIMHCRRQSHDNKRXUUKH/ HMHOR 6 HUKFHIV SLPNAFTHG VR GARS IURP ( VR ) ZUK DYHDJHGID VRI VFFRGGV DYFIDNRRI DCGP LORUTXHXLQ ROH

Table 5.1: Summary of Intersection Analysis
MR 80 I Shirley Avenue
Synchro Software HCM Report*

| Intersection | $2019$ <br> Existing Conditions |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2026 \\ \text { Background } \\ \text { Traffic** } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  | 2026 Background Traffic <br> + New School*** <br> Unsignalized |  |  |  | 2026 Background Traffic <br> + New School Signalized |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 126 | 'HDI VH |  |  | 126 | 'HDI VHF |  |  | 126 | ' HDI V-F |  | ${ }^{4} \mathrm{P}$ |  |  | $4$ <br> P |
| $\begin{array}{ll} \text { AM pk hr } & (\% 7 / \\ & (\% 5 \\ & : \% 75 \\ & 1 \% \\ & 1 \% 75 \\ & 6 \% \\ & 6 \% 75 \end{array}$ | C <br> A |  |  |  | C A |  |  |  | F <br> B <br> F <br> B <br> A |  |  |  | D B D A A A A |  |  |
| PM pk hr $(\% \bar{l})$ <br> (street peak) $(\% 5$ <br>  $: \% 75$ <br>  $1 \%$ <br>  $1 \% 75$ <br>  $6 \%$ <br>  $6 \% 75$ | E <br> B |  |  |  | F <br> B |  |  |  | E <br> B <br> F <br> A <br> B |  |  |  | D <br> B <br> D <br> A <br> A <br> A <br> A |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{cl} \text { PM pk hr } & (\% / / \\ \text { (school peak] } & (\% 5 \\ & : \% 75 \\ & 1 \% \\ & 1 \% 75 \\ & 6 \% \\ & 6 \% 75 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | F <br> B <br> F <br> A <br> B |  |  |  | D <br> B <br> C <br> A <br> A <br> A <br> A |  |  |
|  | QG661 an and ar | KRUHSRUW JURZWSD dep HV | WWHFD | Alw / H | 6HXIFH |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

 ( DGG ) DH FRP P RQIRUMGH WHHMDHWXCV RQAR KLJ YREP H DVAMIDO URDGV VXFK DV 05

### 5.3 2026 with New School Traffic

## Unsignalized

 LQAUHFURQ \$WXP 6723 WJQVIDFQU 6 KLIOA \$ YHOXH DCGIKHVFKRRO
 OIWRQRO 5 IURP ERMK VGHRI 05
 EH RCGIKH FDSDFLWN RI WHHLQAIUYFWRQGXUQ SHDNKRXUW DCGZ RXGGHNXOVQ H WHMYHGID VDQG TXHXHV VHTable 5.1 7KHOHWMQODYQJ WAH
 YREXP H FDSDFIW IDUR RI DCG TXHXHV RI RYHU PHNHN ,QMKH DIMACPRQ VFKRROSHDN WKH RXIERXGGOHWXQV DH SLRMFFNG VRH SHHHCFHD YROP HFDSDFLW IDNRRI ZUK GHOI VRI VHFRGGV SHUYKIFOH DGG TXHXXV RI PHWH

## Signalized

7KH FDSDFLN DODOVVZDV DQR FDUUHGRXWDWXP LQ WDIIIF WJCD DWWAH
 7 IDIIIF WJODZRXGSURMGHDJRRG/ HMHRZ 6 HUIFH DWWXH LQAMUFNRQ ) RU WXG SXLSRYH IUZDV DWXP HG VKDWXXH LQAMVFFWRQZ RXGKDYH WJCDO WKDW ZRXGLHMRQJUHPQIRUO 5 H FHSVZKHQD YHKFOIZ DV GMAFIAGRQHIKHU VGH WUHNDSSLRDFK \$ EDVH VFFRGGF FAIZDV DWXP HGZUK SHP LMYH


## UHXCV EXWROD P DULCDC

\$V FDQEH VHQLQ7DEOH DOP RYH HQNDAQS 05 ZRXGRSHDUH DW / HMHCR1 6HUFH \$ ZUKP LQP DOAHDI V 7KHRXUERXGGOHWXCN IUPP WKH VFKRRODCGILRP 6KLLOM \$YHOXHZRXGRSHOWH DW HMHOR 6HUKFH \& DCG ' ZUK DYHDJH VR P HNWN ,I QHGHGWH VGHWHMUHHOV FRXGE EH LOFHDVHG VDD KLD VR
 DP LRRUIP SDFWRQ0 5 WDIIIF

## 6. Analysis of the Need for Signalization

7KH6 FKRRO/RDGGP DGH IWFODUIURP WKHEHILOQ VKDWWM ZDCNWMH 05
6 KLCO \$ YHQXH LQAMVFWPRQ VR EH VJODQ HG VR SURYGH WKH SLRSHUOMHORI FRONRTOH DFFHW VF IUPP WAH SLPSRM-GG-Z VFKRRO, QRLCHURF LHNSRCG VFR WH \%RDGGV SRMURQ WHIRGRZ LQ DODOV-N KDYHEHOQFDUHGRXW
 7 IDIIIF 6 LODCZDUDON
 WDIIIF

- SRIHONDOYDUDNRQLQWH GLHFWPQRI DSSLRDFK
- SRIHONDOYDUDNPQLQUKHSHGHNDDDCGEINQ YREP HN
 RI ORQ VFKRRONDIIF VR WKH VJODQ HG LQAHWHFWPQ
 2 OLIUR 072 ZDUDON IRUDQ, QAMYFURQ 3 HGHMUDQ6 LODO,36
 WAHCHGIRUMJCD DNPQ


### 6.1 Ontario (MTO) Traffic Signal Warrants

 WDIIE RYHUKAHKLKHHWHJKWKRXLW RI DWSLFDCOD 7KHSURYFWHG WDIIIE

 7UDIIF 6WCDO DUDON VHH\$SSHCAI ( IRUKH GHMIOHGZDUDOW FRP SXIEWRQN

7KH SLPNFFHG YRQP HN SLRGXFHG WAH IRQRZLQ UHXCV
: DUDCN 7RTJOFLDIIIF
: DUDON ' HD WR6LCH6WHN

RI WAHP LQP XP ШHTXIHP HOW
RI WHP P LaP XP UTXXLP HQN

6LICDQ DNRQIV ZDUDQAHGIL: DUDQN RU: DUDCN UHDFKHN
RUII ERNX UHEK

Table 6.1 Hourly Traffic Volumes Through MR 80 / Shirley Avenue Intersection
a) Existing Traffic Volumes 2019

| TIME | MR 80 SB |  |  | Shirley Ave WB |  |  |  | MR 80 NB |  |  | School Drway EB |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RT | Thru | LT | RT | Thru | LT | Peds* | RT | Thru | LT | RT | Thru | LT |
| 6:00-7:00 |  | 604 | 0 | 1 |  | 27 | 0 | 3 | 134 |  |  |  |  |
| 7:00-8:00 |  | 927 | 1 | 4 |  | 21 | 0 | 5 | 310 |  |  |  |  |
| 8:00-9:00 |  | 731 | 3 | 1 |  | 23 | 0 | 9 | 373 |  |  |  |  |
| 11:00-12:00 |  | 512 | 3 | 3 |  | 13 | 0 | 8 | 514 |  |  |  |  |
| 12:00-1:00 |  | 557 | 3 | 5 |  | 18 | 0 | 14 | 547 |  |  |  |  |
| 2:00-3:00 |  | 566 | 5 | 3 |  | 17 | 1 | 22 | 655 |  |  |  |  |
| 3:00-4:00 |  | 572 | 2 | 6 |  | 15 | 0 | 26 | 852 |  |  |  |  |
| 4:00-5:00 |  | 522 | 3 | 4 |  | 23 | 1 | 39 | 1109 |  |  |  |  |
| 5:00-6:00 |  | 474 | 2 | 5 |  | 13 | 0 | 48 | 964 |  |  |  |  |

Note *: Pedestrians crossing MR 80 in both directions on both sides of Shirley Avenue.
b ) Projected Background Traffic Volumes 2026

| TIME | MR 80 SB |  |  | Shirley Ave WB |  |  |  | MR 80 NB |  |  | School Drway EB |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RT | Thru | LT | RT | Thru | LT | Peds* | RT | Thru | LT | RT | Thru | LT |
| 6:00-7:00 |  | 670 | 0 | 1 |  | 30 | 0 | 3 | 149 |  |  |  |  |
| 7:00-8:00 |  | 1029 | 1 | 4 |  | 23 | 0 | 6 | 344 |  |  |  |  |
| 8:00-9:00 |  | 811 | 3 | 1 |  | 26 | 0 | 10 | 414 |  |  |  |  |
| 11:00-12:00 |  | 568 | 3 | 3 |  | 14 | 0 | 9 | 571 |  |  |  |  |
| 12:00-1:00 |  | 618 | 3 | 6 |  | 20 | 0 | 16 | 607 |  |  |  |  |
| 2:00-3:00 |  | 628 | 6 | 3 |  | 19 | 1 | 24 | 727 |  |  |  |  |
| 3:00-4:00 |  | 635 | 2 | 7 |  | 17 | 0 | 29 | 946 |  |  |  |  |
| 4:00-5:00 |  | 579 | 3 | 4 |  | 26 | 1 | 43 | 1231 |  |  |  |  |
| 5:00-6:00 |  | 526 | 2 | 6 |  | 14 | 0 | 53 | 1070 |  |  |  |  |

c) New School Traffic

| TIME | MR 80 SB |  |  | Shirley Ave WB |  |  |  | MR 80 NB |  |  | School Drway EB |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RT | Thru | LT | RT | Thru | LT | Peds* | RT | Thru | LT | RT | Thru | LT |
| 6:00-7:00 | 0 |  |  |  | 0 |  | 0 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7:00-8:00 | 39 |  |  |  | 8 |  | 2 |  |  | 31 | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| 8:00-9:00 | 78 |  |  |  | 16 |  | 36 |  |  | 62 | 50 | 12 | 62 |
| 11:00-12:00 | 11 |  |  |  | 2 |  | 2 |  |  | 9 | 8 | 2 | 10 |
| 12:00-1:00 | 8 |  |  |  | 2 |  | 1 |  |  | 6 | 6 | 2 | 8 |
| 2:00-3:00 | 20 |  |  |  | 4 |  | 13 |  |  | 16 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 3:00-4:00 | 36 |  |  |  | 7 |  | 28 |  |  | 29 | 63 | 16 | 78 |
| 4:00-5:00 | 18 |  |  |  | 4 |  | 2 |  |  | 15 | 20 | 5 | 25 |
| 5:00-6:00 | 3 |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | 3 | 11 | 3 | 13 |

d) 2026 Total Traffic

| TIME | MR 80 SB |  |  | Shirley Ave WB |  |  |  | MR 80 NB |  |  | School Drway EB |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RT | Thru | LT | RT | Thru | LT | Peds* | RT | Thru | LT | RT | Thru | LT |
| 6:00-7:00 | 0 | 670 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 3 | 149 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7:00-8:00 | 39 | 1029 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 23 | 2 | 6 | 344 | 31 | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| 8:00-9:00 | 78 | 811 | 3 | 1 | 16 | 26 | 36 | 10 | 414 | 62 | 50 | 12 | 62 |
| 11:00-12:00 | 11 | 568 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 14 | 2 | 9 | 571 | 9 | 8 | 2 | 10 |
| 12:00-1:00 | 8 | 618 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 20 | 1 | 16 | 607 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 8 |
| 2:00-3:00 | 20 | 628 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 19 | 14 | 24 | 727 | 16 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 3:00-4:00 | 36 | 635 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 17 | 28 | 29 | 946 | 29 | 63 | 16 | 78 |
| 4:00-5:00 | 18 | 579 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 26 | 3 | 43 | 1231 | 15 | 20 | 5 | 25 |
| 5:00-6:00 | 3 | 526 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 14 | 1 | 53 | 1070 | 3 | 11 | 3 | 13 |

II!
YHKIFXOU

7 IDIIIF VJODO DH CRIZ DUDOAGG RQUKHEDVV RI WXH SLPNAFAHG DCGSHCHMUDQYREXP HN

### 6.2 School Traffic Sensitivity Analysis

6 HQMLOLLN DODOVHN ZHH FDUUHGRXWF VH KRZ FKDQJHN LQWH DWXP SURQV P DGH LQIRUFDMQJ VFKRRONDIIF ZRXGDIIFWWMHRXFRP HRI WKHZDUDOW FRP SXIENRQV 7KHIRCRZLD WANVZHHFDUUHGRXWMHVXPPDV RI HWXCVLQ Table 6.2
 WAH YREP HDUMMQ ODYQ WH VFKRROMD 6KLOA \$ YHQXH 7KDWFKDQH RQLIN RZQSLRGXFHGWHIRCRZLQ LHXCV
: DUDQN 7RNDOTLIIIIF
: DUDON ' HD VR6LGH6WHW
 WHH SLRSRUWPQRI YHKIFON DUUMQ IIRP 051 RUKK ILRP VF DCGHHGXFQ NKRMHDUMM IURP 05 6RXWIURP VR 7 KDW FKDQUHRQLU RZQSLRGXFHG WAH IRCRZL UHXXV
: DUDCOV 7RNDOF LDIIIF
: DUDCN ' HD VR6LGH6WHW
․ 7KHSHCHMNDQDQGENQ YRCPP HV DFRWW 05 ZHH LOFHDVHGE 7KDWCFH-LVH RQIUNRZQSLRGXFHGWXHIRGZZ LU HXXCV
: DUDCON 7RMEOMIIIIF
: DUDON ' HD VR6IGH6WHW
‥ 7KHFRP ELCDMPQRI WAH DERYH WגUH DGIXMF HQW JDYH WKHIRCRZ UHXCV
: DUDCON 7RMEOTDIIIE
: DUDON ' HD VR6LGH6WHW

FKDQJHN LQVFKRRONDIIF SDWHCN YRCP HN

> TABLE 6.2
> PROPOSED NEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MR 80 at SHIRLEY AVENUE, VAL THERESE SIGNAL WARRANT SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

|  | Warrant $\mathbf{1}^{*}$ <br> Total Traffic | Warrant 2* Delay to Cross Traffic |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Projected 2026 Total Traffic <br>  | 55\% | 80\% |
| Sensitivity Test No. 1 <br> 6 FKRRONDIIIF YD 6KLIO \$ YHOXH CPXEOMG | 58\% | 84\% |
| Sensitivity Test No. 2 <br> UFFURCDORUHOUWRQRI VFKRRONDIIIF Z HJKWGG VR CRUWK | 56\% | 84\% |
| Sensitivity Test No. 3 <br> 3HCHMUDQDCGEINH WDIIIF VRIURP VFRRROCRXEOGG | 56\% | 83\% |
| Adjustments No.1, No. 2 and No. 3 Combined | 58\% | 89\% |
| Sensitivity Test No. 4 - Non-School Traffic HMERXGGOIWXCNIIPP 6KLCO \$ YHOXH LOFHDMHE | 62\% | 92\% |
| Sensitivity Test No. 5 - Non-School Traffic HMERXGGOHWXCNIIPP 6KLCO \$YHOXHLCFHDMHE | 68\% | 97\% |
| 127 7LDIIIF VJCDO DHZ DUDOAGG HINHU: DUDQN RU: 6FKRRONDIII VR IURP 05 VRXN HHGFHGE | UHDFKHV DWUOHGVRWHC | W HDFK SSLRDFK |

### 6.3 Non-School Traffic Sensitivity Analysis

7 UDIIIF WJODO FDQEHH SHFHG VR KDYH DQLP SDFWRQCRQ VFRRROMDIIIF

VRXKRQO 5 LH VRPDNHD ©IVWXQILRP 6KLIOA \$YHOXHRQRO 5 VRXIKERXCG 7 UاIIIF VJCDOZ RXGA DUWDFWWRP H DGGURPDONDIIIF DGGIRUMXG SXLSRM-N V R VFHCDURV ZHH IAMAG
,QWHH IUMWFFHCDUR WKH YRCPP HRI CRQ VFKRRONDIIF XYQ 6 KLCOI \$ YHOXH WR PDNH AUWXCUVRQR 05 ZDVLGFHDMHE 7KDWFKDQHRQLWRZQ SLRGXFHGUAHIRCRZLQ UHXCV VHTable 6.2
: DUDOW 7RIDOT DIIIIF
: DUDON ' HD VR WLCH6WHW
,QWH VFFRGGFDVH D LQFHDVH LQOHWXUQ IIRP 6KLOM \$YHOXHZDV VMAGZUR WAHIRCEZLQ UHXCN
: DUDCW 7RIDOVUIIIF
: DUDCW ' HDD VR6LGH6WHN

7KH FRCFQMRQIUPP WAH VHQMIOYLN DCDOVV IV WZDWYFKRRONDIIIF RQLW RZQ HMHQXCOHWKHP RWWRSUP LMFF DWXP SWFQV IVYHU XCINHD VRZDWDQWWDIIF UJCDO RQ0 5 + RZHMHUL WAH CRQ VFKRRONDIIIF XVQ 6 KLLOI \$ YHQXHIRU OHWXUV RXWRQR 05 ZHH WR LCFHDVHE DFFRP SDOHGE DVP DO LCFHDVH LQWAH VFKRRONDIIF IRUFFDW WH WDIIF YRRP HV FRXGUHDFK VJCDO ZDUDONPMACV

### 6.4 Ontario (MTO) Intersection Pedestrian Signals (IPS)

7KHSLRNFFHG SHCHMUDQ DCGEINH YREP HV WKDVDUHH SHFAGGYR FRWN 05 VR IUPP WKH VFKRRORYHUHJKWKRXLW VRWDOSSLUP IP DNG 7KHMH SHGMNDON Z RXGEDEH \HDW RI DH RUROHUMCFH WKH 6 FKRRO/RDG SLRMGH VFKRROEXV YHUFH WR DQ ERG \RXQJHHHDLGOM RI KAHUGWVCFH IURP VFKRROI WKH KDYH VRFRWDP DNRUURDGVXFK DVO 5 : KLOH W\& 3 URMGFDCZ DUDONRUSHGHMDDQDIIIF VJCDO JIYH DGGURODCZHJKKWLH
 VIXDNWQ

7KH3LRMCFDD DUDON 3HGHMDD9R8P H VHHSSSHCA\& ) UTTXIHND P LQP XP RI SHGHWUDQFRMQJVGXUQ HJKWKLJKHWKRXWVRI WMH GD ZKHHWH KRXUMHIFXOUYROPHIV 05 WNDORROP HGXUQ HJKW KRXX

7KH3LRMCFDD DUDOW 3HCHMNDQ' HD VH P LQP XP RI SHCHMNDOFRMQJVLQHJKWKRXUW DCGKLJK OMHO RI GHD IRUDNODWW RI WXH SHGMMDOV


,QDGGUAQ 6 FKRRO/RDUGRIIFDD DCGIKH 6 XGEXU 6 WCHONG HUKFH
\&RQRUVIXP ZKRP DODH HKH VFKRROEXV Y WAP KDYH WUHG IKDWWFKRRO HP SGA HN DQGVFKRROEXV GIMHW Z LOORMKCCHUDQ FLIFXP WDCFHN DFIXDNH ,36 WJODC
 IRUMJODOFRQNROVV 5 6KLOO \$YHQXH

### 6.5 Site Inspection




- 6 LKKGEWDCFHV DHH H FHOHONRQDODSSLRDFKHN
- 05 KDV P LaP DOMGHIUFNRQ LH ZLGHRSHQVSDFHN DURXQGWH URDG DCGMAVZIODED VHOFRXLDUHKLJKHUSHHG


### 6.6 Potential Impact of Traffic Signals on Background Traffic  \$ YHOXH LQAMHFWRQURDWWHHZ RXCEH VRP H DGGWFCDOORQ VFKRRONDIIIF

 WIIIF FRXQNDWKHO 56 KILOM \$ YHQXH LQAHMFWRQ VH Exhibit 3.1a VKRZVWXDW YHKIFON WXOHGOIWIRP 6KLOM \$YHQXHLQWHP RLQQ SHDN KRXUDCG HWXOHGLQWH DIVACRRQ QRUKERXGGUKWXQ 7KIV FRXGEH DQLCGFDARUKDWKRP H P RWRHUN DYRLGXVQ 6KUQA \$ YHQXH LQWXH P RIQQ VR P DNH D OHWXLQRQR 05 EXWLQGIWFRQMHQHQWF XVH 6KICOM \$YHQXH LQ WHH DIVACRRQZ KHQLWROO UTXШHN DUJKWXQQ

7KHHP DI EHD QXP EHURI P RIWRLWN WKDWP LJKWEH DUKDFWGG VR 6 KUCA \$ YHQXH

 SLRNAFAG ITR UHFK

## 7 Active Transportation

7KH\& LUVRI * UHDAN6 XGEXU 2 IIIFDCB ©QSDF-HN HP SKDMV RQSLPP RIQS \$ FVQYH 7 LDOUSR WENRQ, QWXHFDHH RI WH SLESSRYHG VFKRRO\$ FVYH

 HCFRXIDULQ UGAMKDUQ DCGSXETF WDOMUKVDH 7KHIRCRZLQ DH FROMGHHG VR EH WKH SURIUMEN IRUKHH O-Z VFKRRO

L * RRG TXDON DCGGFROMOHONZ DOZ D VEINHSDUNV LCFOGQI D KLJK ©MHCRI Z LQAAUP DCAHCDCFHRI WA-MH IDFOOAHV
U. 6DIHFRMMQ RI 05 LH WDIIF WJCD DOGFURMQ JXDG

Y \& ROMHDHQD ©FDNHG VFXUHEINH WRLDU DWWFKRROHQNDCFHN
Y ( GFRXIDUHSLRMMRQR EXV YHHCMU RQO 5 DNEXV WFRSV
YL 3 URUWNSDUNQ IRUULGMKDUQ

### 7.1 Sidewalks/Footpaths/Bike Paths

 6KLOH \$YHOXH 7KHHIVD VG-ZDODDPO WAHVXKX VGHR * DXKAHU6WHW
 ZHMKGHRI ' XJDV 6 WHHNQLKH YFIOWN RI -HDCOHG\$UF6WHW

6 RP HROHUSXSL区 ©AQ LQMAH 6 KLCO \$ YHQXH FDNHP HCNDHD Z LOEH H SFFAGGVZDON RUEINH VR VFKRRO 7KH Z LOOHGVDIH VG-ZDON IRRIGDWKVEINHSDUKVIURP 05 VR WAH VFKRROHONDCFH 6RP HSDUHQN DCG WDII Z LODOR Z DCNFRZ DOU VR VFKRROCG WAHH WKRXGEH VGFZ DON IRRISDUN


,QFRQMGHDNFQRI WAH DERYH WHHIRGRZ LQ MG-ZDON IRRIGDNKV EINH SDMAV DH UHFRP P HCGHGDV SURLUMHV IRUKH VFKRRO
i) Pedestrian walkways (raised sidewalks or paths removed from vehicular driveways) from all building entrances to a main raised sidewalk along the main driveway leading to MR 80
ii) A safe raised pedestrian holding area on Shirley Avenue on the east side of MR 80
iii) Bicycle path(s) from MR 80 to bike racks near the school entrance(s).
iv) A paved pedestrian/bike path on the west side of MR 80 (removed from the vehicular roadway) from the school driveway to Jeanne d'Arc Street.
v) A high level of winter maintenance will need to be put in place possibly with shared responsibility between the City and the School Board.

### 7.2 MR 80 Crossing

MR 80 is a straight wide open roadway with high vehicular speeds. In addition to traffic signals, a school crossing guard should be on duty for pupils crossing MR 80 at Shirley

### 7.3 Vehicle/Pedestrian Conflicts on Site

To make walking/biking as attractive as possible and maximize safety, the site plan should minimize/eliminate conflicts between vehicular traffic and pedestrian/bike traffic on school property. Pedestrians and bicyclists should desirably be able to get from MR 80 to the school without having to cross any automobile/bus traffic/driveways.

The proposed site plan requires pedestrians/bicyclists to cross the parent drop-off parking lot on the east side of the school. This conflict between pedestrians and vehicles could be eliminated if the parking lot was relocated to the west side of the school. If the parking lot remains on the east side. pedestrian safety would be improved by making the crossing a raised platform
(i.e. the crossing at sidewalk level with ramps on the approaches for vehicular traffic).

### 7.4 Bike Racks

Convenient and secure bike storage should be provided at all relevant school entrances.

### 7.5 Bus Shelters

In order to enhance the appeal of taking transit, the School Board should work with the City to provide bus shelters at the bus stops on MR 80.

### 7.6 Priority Parking for Ridesharers

In order to encourage ridesharing, the most desirable parking spaces should be reserved for rideshare participants.

## APPENDIX A

## Traffic Count Data provided by City Traffic Office

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: MR 80 at Shirley
1800 Frobisher Street
Avenue
Site Code:
Start Date: 10/03/2019

Turning Movement Data

| Start Time | MR 80 <br> Southbound |  |  |  | Shirley Avenue Westbound |  |  |  | MR 80 <br> Northbound |  |  |  | Int. Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Thru | Left | Peds | App. Total | Right | Left | Peds | App. Total | Right | Thru | Peds | App. Total |  |
| 2:00 PM | 135 | 0 | 0 | 135 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 137 | 0 | 141 | 281 |
| 2:15 PM | 161 | 3 | 0 | 164 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 7 | 8 | 153 | 0 | 161 | 332 |
| 2:30 PM | 131 | 1 | 0 | 132 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 176 | 0 | 182 | 319 |
| 2:45 PM | 139 | 1 | 0 | 140 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 189 | 0 | 193 | 336 |
| Hourly Total | 566 | 5 | 0 | 571 | 3 | 17 | 1 | 20 | 22 | 655 | 0 | 677 | 1268 |
| 3:00 PM | 119 | 1 | 0 | 120 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 172 | 0 | 176 | 301 |
| 3:15 PM | 164 | 1 | 0 | 165 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 8 | 6 | 211 | 0 | 217 | 390 |
| 3:30 PM | 149 | 0 | 0 | 149 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 8 | 243 | 0 | 251 | 405 |
| 3:45 PM | 140 | 0 | 0 | 140 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 8 | 226 | 0 | 234 | 377 |
| Hourly Total | 572 | 2 | 0 | 574 | 6 | 15 | 0 | 21 | 26 | 852 | 0 | 878 | 1473 |
| 4:00 PM | 132 | 0 | 0 | 132 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 267 | 0 | 272 | 409 |
| 4:15 PM | 122 | 1 | 0 | 123 | 2 | 9 | 0 | 11 | 8 | 249 | 0 | 257 | 391 |
| 4:30 PM | 142 | 1 | 0 | 143 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 297 | 0 | 307 | 454 |
| 4:45 PM | 126 | 1 | 0 | 127 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 16 | 296 | 0 | 312 | 446 |
| Hourly Total | 522 | 3 | 0 | 525 | 4 | 23 | 1 | 27 | 39 | 1109 | 0 | 1148 | 1700 |
| 5:00 PM | 106 | 0 | 0 | 106 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 6 | 11 | 290 | 0 | 301 | 413 |
| 5:15 PM | 151 | 2 | 0 | 153 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 16 | 245 | 0 | 261 | 417 |
| 5:30 PM | 112 | 0 | 0 | 112 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 11 | 227 | 0 | 238 | 356 |
| 5:45 PM | 105 | 0 | 0 | 105 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 10 | 202 | 0 | 212 | 320 |
| Hourly Total | 474 | 2 | 0 | 476 | 5 | 13 | 0 | 18 | 48 | 964 | 0 | 1012 | 1506 |
| 6:00 PM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| *** BREAK *** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hourly Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6:00 AM | 124 | 0 | 0 | 124 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 23 | 0 | 23 | 151 |
| 6:15 AM | 151 | 0 | 0 | 151 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 29 | 0 | 29 | 187 |
| 6:30 AM | 163 | 0 | 0 | 163 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 9 | 2 | 37 | 0 | 39 | 211 |
| 6:45 AM | 166 | 0 | 0 | 166 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 8 | 1 | 45 | 0 | 46 | 220 |
| Hourly Total | 604 | 0 | 0 | 604 | 1 | 27 | 0 | 28 | 3 | 134 | 0 | 137 | 769 |
| 7:00 AM | 228 | 0 | 0 | 228 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 51 | 0 | 52 | 284 |
| 7:15 AM | 248 | 0 | 0 | 248 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 7 | 2 | 57 | 0 | 59 | 314 |
| 7:30 AM | 263 | 0 | 0 | 263 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 8 | 2 | 89 | 0 | 91 | 362 |
| 7:45 AM | 188 | 1 | 0 | 189 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 113 | 0 | 113 | 308 |
| Hourly Total | 927 | 1 | 0 | 928 | 4 | 21 | 0 | 25 | 5 | 310 | 0 | 315 | 1268 |
| 8:00 AM | 217 | 1 | 0 | 218 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 63 | 0 | 65 | 288 |
| 8:15 AM | 182 | 1 | 0 | 183 | 1 | 10 | 0 | 11 | 2 | 102 | 0 | 104 | 298 |
| 8:30 AM | 170 | 0 | 0 | 170 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 100 | 0 | 104 | 281 |
|  | 162 | 1 | 0 | 163 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 108 | 0 | 109 | 273 |
| Hourly Total | 731 | 3 | 0 | 734 | 1 | 23 | 0 | 24 | 9 | 373 | 0 | 382 | 1140 |
| 9:00 AM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| *** BREAK *** | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hourly Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11:00 AM | 126 | 2 | 0 | 128 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 113 | 0 | 114 | 246 |
| 11:15 AM | 129 | 1 | 0 | 130 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 126 | 0 | 129 | 262 |
| 11:30 AM | 123 | 0 | 0 | 123 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 120 | 0 | 122 | 250 |
| 11:45 AM | 134 | 0 | 0 | 134 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 155 | 0 | 157 | 295 |
| Hourly Total | 512 | 3 | 0 | 515 | 3 | 13 | 0 | 16 | 8 | 514 | 0 | 522 | 1053 |
| 12:00 PM | 148 | 2 | 0 | 150 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 132 | 0 | 134 | 289 |
| 12:15 PM | 143 | 0 | 0 | 143 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 146 | 0 | 147 | 296 |
| 12:30 PM | 138 | 0 | 0 | 138 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 5 | 8 | 134 | 0 | 142 | 285 |
|  | 128 | 1 | 0 | 129 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 135 | 0 | 138 | 274 |
| Hourly Total | 557 | 3 | 0 | 560 | 5 | 18 | 0 | 23 | 14 | 547 | 0 | 561 | 1144 |
| Grand Total | 5465 | 22 | 0 | 5487 | 32 | 170 | 2 | 202 | 174 | 5458 | 0 | 5632 | 11321 |
| Approach \% | 99.6 | 0.4 | - | - | 15.8 | 84.2 | - | - | 3.1 | 96.9 | - | - | - |
| Total \% | 48.3 | 0.2 | - | 48.5 | 0.3 | 1.5 | - | 1.8 | 1.5 | 48.2 | - | 49.7 | - |
| Lights | 5128 | 20 | - | 5148 | 30 | 166 | - | 196 | 167 | 5160 | - | 5327 | 10671 |
| \% Lights | 93.8 | 90.9 | - | 93.8 | 93.8 | 97.6 | - | 97.0 | 96.0 | 94.5 | - | 94.6 | 94.3 |
| Mediums | 201 | 2 | - | 203 | 2 | 4 | - | 6 | 7 | 180 | - | 187 | 396 |
| \% Mediums | 3.7 | 9.1 | - | 3.7 | 6.3 | 2.4 | - | 3.0 | 4.0 | 3.3 | - | 3.3 | 3.5 |
| Articulated Trucks | 135 | 0 | $-$ | 135 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 116 | - | 116 | 251 |
| \% Articulated Trucks | 2.5 | 0.0 | - | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.1 | - | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| Bicycles on Road | 1 | 0 | - | 1 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 2 | - | 2 | 3 |


| \% Bicycles on Road | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - |
| \% Bicycles on <br> Crosswalk | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0 | - | - | - | - |  |
| Pedestrians | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |  |
| \% Pedestrians | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100.0 | - | - | - | - |  |

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: MR 80 at Shirley


Turning Movement Data Plot

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services 1800 Frobisher Street

Count Name: MR 80 at Shirley Avenue
Site Code:
Start Date: 10/03/2019
Page No: 4

Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (4:30 PM)

| Start Time | MR 80 <br> Southbound |  |  |  | Shirley Avenue Westbound |  |  |  | MR 80 <br> Northbound |  |  |  | Int. Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Thru | Left | Peds | App. Total | Right | Left | Peds | App. Total | Right | Thru | Peds | App. Total |  |
| 4:30 PM | 142 | 1 | 0 | 143 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 297 | 0 | 307 | 454 |
| 4:45 PM | 126 | 1 | 0 | 127 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 16 | 296 | 0 | 312 | 446 |
| 5:00 PM | 106 | 0 | 0 | 106 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 6 | 11 | 290 | 0 | 301 | 413 |
| 5:15 PM | 151 | 2 | 0 | 153 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 16 | 245 | 0 | 261 | 417 |
| Total | 525 | 4 | 0 | 529 | 4 | 16 | 0 | 20 | 53 | 1128 | 0 | 1181 | 1730 |
| Approach \% | 99.2 | 0.8 | - | - | 20.0 | 80.0 | - | - | 4.5 | 95.5 | - | - | - |
| Total \% | 30.3 | 0.2 | - | 30.6 | 0.2 | 0.9 | - | 1.2 | 3.1 | 65.2 | - | 68.3 | - |
| PHF | 0.869 | 0.500 | - | 0.864 | 0.333 | 0.571 | - | 0.714 | 0.828 | 0.949 | - | 0.946 | 0.953 |
| Lights | 508 | 4 | - | 512 | 4 | 16 | - | 20 | 53 | 1104 | - | 1157 | 1689 |
| \% Lights | 96.8 | 100.0 | - | 96.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 | - | 100.0 | 100.0 | 97.9 | - | 98.0 | 97.6 |
| Mediums | 10 | 0 | - | 10 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 14 | - | 14 | 24 |
| \% Mediums | 1.9 | 0.0 | - | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.2 | - | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| Articulated Trucks | 7 | 0 | - | 7 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 10 | $-$ | 10 | 17 |
| \% Articulated Trucks | 1.3 | 0.0 | - | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | - | 0.8 | 1.0 |
| Bicycles on Road | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 |
| \% Bicycles on Road | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - |
| \% Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pedestrians | - | - | 0 | - | - | $-$ | 0 | - | - | $-$ | 0 | - | $-$ |
| \% Pedestrians | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: MR 80 at Shirley 1800 Frobisher Street


Turning Movement Peak Hour Data Plot (4:30 PM)

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services 1800 Frobisher Street

Count Name: MR 80 at Shirley
Avenue
Site Code:
Start Date: 10/03/2019
Page No: 6

| Start Time | Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (7:15 AM) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MR 80 <br> Southbound |  |  |  | Shirley Avenue <br> Westbound |  |  |  | MR 80 <br> Northbound |  |  |  | Int. Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Thru | Left | Peds | App. Total | Right | Left | Peds | App. Total | Right | Thru | Peds | App. Total |  |
| 7:15 AM | 248 | 0 | 0 | 248 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 7 | 2 | 57 | 0 | 59 | 314 |
| 7:30 AM | 263 | 0 | 0 | 263 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 8 | 2 | 89 | 0 | 91 | 362 |
| 7:45 AM | 188 | 1 | 0 | 189 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 113 | 0 | 113 | 308 |
| 8:00 AM | 217 | 1 | 0 | 218 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 63 | 0 | 65 | 288 |
| Total | 916 | 2 | 0 | 918 | 4 | 22 | 0 | 26 | 6 | 322 | 0 | 328 | 1272 |
| Approach \% | 99.8 | 0.2 | - | - | 15.4 | 84.6 | - | - | 1.8 | 98.2 | - | - | - |
| Total \% | 72.0 | 0.2 | - | 72.2 | 0.3 | 1.7 | - | 2.0 | 0.5 | 25.3 | - | 25.8 | - |
| PHF | 0.871 | 0.500 | - | 0.873 | 0.500 | 0.917 | - | 0.813 | 0.750 | 0.712 | - | 0.726 | 0.878 |
| Lights | 862 | 2 | $-$ | 864 | 4 | 22 | $-$ | 26 | 5 | 286 | $-$ | 291 | 1181 |
| \% Lights | 94.1 | 100.0 | - | 94.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 | - | 100.0 | 83.3 | 88.8 | - | 88.7 | 92.8 |
| Mediums | 35 | 0 | - | 35 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 1 | 30 | - | 31 | 66 |
| \% Mediums | 3.8 | 0.0 | - | 3.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 16.7 | 9.3 | - | 9.5 | 5.2 |
| Articulated Trucks | 19 | 0 | - | 19 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 6 | - | 6 | 25 |
| \% Articulated Trucks | 2.1 | 0.0 | - | 2.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $-$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.9 | - | 1.8 | 2.0 |
| Bicycles on Road | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 |
| \% Bicycles on Road | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $-$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - |
| \% Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pedestrians | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | $-$ |
| \% Pedestrians | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: MR 80 at Shirley 1800 Frobisher Street


Turning Movement Peak Hour Data Plot (7:15 AM)

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: MR 80 at Shirley 1800 Frobisher Street

Avenue
PO Box 5000, STN A
Site Code:
Sudbury, Ontario, Canada P3A 5P3 Start Date: 10/03/2019
Page No: 8

| Start Time | Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (11:00 AM) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Int. Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MR 80 <br> Southbound |  |  |  | Shirley Avenue <br> Westbound |  |  |  | MR 80 <br> Northbound |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Thru | Left | Peds | App. Total | Right | Left | Peds | App. Total | Right | Thru | Peds | App. Total |  |
| 11:00 AM | 126 | 2 | 0 | 128 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 113 | 0 | 114 | 246 |
| 11:15 AM | 129 | 1 | 0 | 130 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 126 | 0 | 129 | 262 |
| 11:30 AM | 123 | 0 | 0 | 123 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 120 | 0 | 122 | 250 |
| 11:45 AM | 134 | 0 | 0 | 134 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 155 | 0 | 157 | 295 |
| Total | 512 | 3 | 0 | 515 | 3 | 13 | 0 | 16 | 8 | 514 | 0 | 522 | 1053 |
| Approach \% | 99.4 | 0.6 | - | - | 18.8 | 81.3 | - | - | 1.5 | 98.5 | - | - | - |
| Total \% | 48.6 | 0.3 | - | 48.9 | 0.3 | 1.2 | - | 1.5 | 0.8 | 48.8 | - | 49.6 | - |
| PHF | 0.955 | 0.375 | - | 0.961 | 0.375 | 0.650 | - | 0.800 | 0.667 | 0.829 | - | 0.831 | 0.892 |
| Lights | 486 | 3 | - | 489 | 3 | 13 | - | 16 | 7 | 481 | - | 488 | 993 |
| \% Lights | 94.9 | 100.0 | - | 95.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | - | 100.0 | 87.5 | 93.6 | - | 93.5 | 94.3 |
| Mediums | 9 | 0 | - | 9 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 1 | 14 | - | 15 | 24 |
| \% Mediums | 1.8 | 0.0 | - | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 12.5 | 2.7 | - | 2.9 | 2.3 |
| Articulated Trucks | 17 | 0 | - | 17 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 19 | - | 19 | 36 |
| \% Articulated Trucks | 3.3 | 0.0 | - | 3.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.7 | - | 3.6 | 3.4 |
| Bicycles on Road | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 |
| \% Bicycles on Road | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - |
| \% Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pedestrians | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | $-$ | - | 0 | - | - |
| \% Pedestrians | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: MR 80 at Shirley 1800 Frobisher Street


Turning Movement Peak Hour Data Plot (11:00 AM)

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: MR 80 at Shirley 1800 Frobisher Street

Avenue
Site Code:
Start Date: 10/03/2019
Page No: 10

| Start Time | Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (12:00 PM) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Int. Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MR 80 <br> Southbound |  |  |  | Shirley Avenue <br> Westbound |  |  |  | MR 80 <br> Northbound |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Thru | Left | Peds | App. Total | Right | Left | Peds | App. Total | Right | Thru | Peds | App. Total |  |
| 12:00 PM | 148 | 2 | 0 | 150 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 132 | 0 | 134 | 289 |
| 12:15 PM | 143 | 0 | 0 | 143 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 146 | 0 | 147 | 296 |
| 12:30 PM | 138 | 0 | 0 | 138 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 5 | 8 | 134 | 0 | 142 | 285 |
| 12:45 PM | 128 | 1 | 0 | 129 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 135 | 0 | 138 | 274 |
| Total | 557 | 3 | 0 | 560 | 5 | 18 | 0 | 23 | 14 | 547 | 0 | 561 | 1144 |
| Approach \% | 99.5 | 0.5 | - | - | 21.7 | 78.3 | - | - | 2.5 | 97.5 | - | - | - |
| Total \% | 48.7 | 0.3 | - | 49.0 | 0.4 | 1.6 | - | 2.0 | 1.2 | 47.8 | - | 49.0 | - |
| PHF | 0.941 | 0.375 | - | 0.933 | 0.625 | 0.750 | - | 0.821 | 0.438 | 0.937 | - | 0.954 | 0.966 |
| Lights | 525 | 3 | $-$ | 528 | 5 | 17 | $-$ | 22 | 14 | 527 | $-$ | 541 | 1091 |
| \% Lights | 94.3 | 100.0 | - | 94.3 | 100.0 | 94.4 | - | 95.7 | 100.0 | 96.3 | - | 96.4 | 95.4 |
| Mediums | 10 | 0 | - | 10 | 0 | 1 | - | 1 | 0 | 7 | - | 7 | 18 |
| \% Mediums | 1.8 | 0.0 | - | 1.8 | 0.0 | 5.6 | - | 4.3 | 0.0 | 1.3 | - | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| Articulated Trucks | 22 | 0 | $-$ | 22 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 11 | - | 11 | 33 |
| \% Articulated Trucks | 3.9 | 0.0 | $-$ | 3.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $-$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | - | 2.0 | 2.9 |
| Bicycles on Road | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 |
| \% Bicycles on Road | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | $-$ | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - |
| \% Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pedestrians | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | $-$ |
| \% Pedestrians | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: MR 80 at Shirley 1800 Frobisher Street


Turning Movement Peak Hour Data Plot (12:00 PM)

## Automatic Counter Tabulations

Street:
Location:
Title:
Counter Number:
Start Date of Count:
Total:
AADT:
Analyst:

MR 80 (Total)
North of Dominion Drive
Special
Radar
Wednesday, June 11, 2014
17457
15010
PG

| Hour | First Quarter | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter | Total | Factored Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 to 1 | 19 | 33 | 23 | 13 | 88 | 76 |
| 1 to 2 | 18 | 13 | 11 | 6 | 48 | 41 |
| 2 to 3 | 10 | 11 | 9 | 9 | 39 | 34 |
| 3 to 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 19 | 16 |
| 4 to 5 | 15 | 16 | 28 | 43 | 102 | 88 |
| 5 to 6 | 62 | 88 | 122 | 123 | 395 | 340 |
| 6 to 7 | 161 | 218 | 254 | 224 | 857 | 737 |
| 7 to 8 | 237 | 289 | 292 | 281 | 1099 | 945 |
| 8 to 9 | 313 | 297 | 283 | 263 | 1156 | 994 |
| 9 to 10 | 229 | 228 | 221 | 230 | 908 | 781 |
| 10 to 11 | 242 | 206 | 230 | 215 | 893 | 768 |
| 11 to 12 | 225 | 228 | 230 | 245 | 928 | 798 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 to 13 | 227 | 232 | 265 | 240 | 964 | 829 |
| 13 to 14 | 278 | 244 | 261 | 263 | 1046 | 899 |
| 14 to 15 | 257 | 293 | 292 | 261 | 1103 | 948 |
| 15 to 16 | 262 | 322 | 305 | 308 | 1197 | 1029 |
| 16 to 17 | 369 | 367 | 355 | 363 | 1454 | 1250 |
| 17 to 18 | 345 | 345 | 371 | 316 | 1377 | 1184 |
| 18 to 19 | 293 | 270 | 258 | 228 | 1049 | 902 |
| 19 to 20 | 214 | 245 | 221 | 170 | 850 | 731 |
| 20 to 21 | 194 | 183 | 193 | 183 | 753 | 647 |
| 21 to 22 | 177 | 162 | 140 | 170 | 649 | 558 |
| 22 to 23 | 80 | 76 | 69 | 57 | 282 | 242 |
| 23 to 24 | 55 | 69 | 46 | 31 | 201 | 173 |
| Total | 4286 | 4439 | 4482 | 4250 | 17457 | 15010 |
| Monthly Factor: |  |  | 0.95 |  | Total: | 17457 |
| Daily Factor |  | Wednesday | 0.91 |  | AADT: | 15010 |
|  |  | hursday | 0.9 |  |  |  |

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: Jeanne D'Arc
1800 Frobisher Street
PO Box 5000, STN A
Street @ Municipal Road 80
Site Code: 00812103
Start Date: 07/02/2019
705-674-4455
Page No: 1

| \% Bicycles on <br> Crosswalk | - | - | - | 100.0 | - | - | - | - | 100.0 | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pedestrians | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - |
| $\%$ Pedestrians | - | - | - | 0.0 | - | - | - | - | 0.0 | - | - |  |

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: Jeanne D'Arc
Street @ Municipal Road 80


Turning Movement Data Plot

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: Jeanne D'Arc 1800 Frobisher Street

Street @ Municipal Road 80
Site Code: 00812103
Start Date: 07/02/2019
Page No: 4

| Start Time | Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (12:00 PM) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Municipal Road 80 <br> Southbound |  |  |  |  | Jeanne D'Arc Street Westbound |  |  |  |  | Municipal Road 80 <br> Northbound |  |  |  |  | Int. Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Thru | Left | U-Turn | Peds | App. <br> Total | Right | Left | U-Turn | Peds | App. <br> Total | Right | Thru | U-Turn | Peds | App. <br> Total |  |
| 12:00 PM | 125 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 126 | 2 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 7 | 174 | 0 | 0 | 181 | 327 |
| 12:15 PM | 152 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 154 | 1 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 24 | 150 | 0 | 0 | 174 | 351 |
| 12:30 PM | 176 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 177 | 2 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 15 | 148 | 0 | 0 | 163 | 367 |
| 12:45 PM | 172 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 172 | 4 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 13 | 145 | 0 | 0 | 158 | 347 |
| Total | 625 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 629 | 9 | 78 | 0 | 0 | 87 | 59 | 617 | 0 | 0 | 676 | 1392 |
| Approach \% | 99.4 | 0.6 | 0.0 | - | - | 10.3 | 89.7 | 0.0 | - | - | 8.7 | 91.3 | 0.0 | - | - | - |
| Total \% | 44.9 | 0.3 | 0.0 | - | 45.2 | 0.6 | 5.6 | 0.0 | - | 6.3 | 4.2 | 44.3 | 0.0 | - | 48.6 | - |
| PHF | 0.888 | 0.500 | 0.000 | - | 0.888 | 0.563 | 0.780 | 0.000 | $-$ | 0.806 | 0.615 | 0.886 | 0.000 | - | 0.934 | 0.948 |
| Lights | 598 | 3 | 0 | - | 601 | 8 | 78 | 0 | - | 86 | 59 | 583 | 0 | - | 642 | 1329 |
| \% Lights | 95.7 | 75.0 | - | - | 95.5 | 88.9 | 100.0 | - | - | 98.9 | 100.0 | 94.5 | - | - | 95.0 | 95.5 |
| Mediums | 18 | 1 | 0 | - | 19 | 1 | 0 | 0 | - | 1 | 0 | 21 | 0 | - | 21 | 41 |
| \% Mediums | 2.9 | 25.0 | - | - | 3.0 | 11.1 | 0.0 | - | - | 1.1 | 0.0 | 3.4 | - | - | 3.1 | 2.9 |
| Articulated Trucks | 9 | 0 | 0 | - | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0 | - | 13 | 22 |
| \% Articulated Trucks | 1.4 | 0.0 | - | - | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.1 | - | - | 1.9 | 1.6 |
| Bicycles on Road | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 |
| \% Bicycles on Road | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - |
| \% Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | - | 100.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pedestrians | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - |
| \% Pedestrians | - | - | - | 0.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: Jeanne D'Arc


Turning Movement Peak Hour Data Plot (12:00 PM)

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: Jeanne D'Arc 1800 Frobisher Street

Start Date: 07/02/2019

Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (4:15 PM)

| Start Time | Municipal Road 80 <br> Southbound |  |  |  |  | Jeanne D'Arc Street Westbound |  |  |  |  | Municipal Road 80 <br> Northbound |  |  |  |  | Int. Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Thru | Left | U-Turn | Peds | App. Total | Right | Left | U-Turn | Peds | App. <br> Total | Right | Thru | U-Turn | Peds | App. Total |  |
| 4:15 PM | 121 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 124 | 1 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 39 | 255 | 0 | 1 | 294 | 440 |
| 4:30 PM | 136 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 139 | 1 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 44 | 261 | 0 | 2 | 305 | 475 |
| 4:45 PM | 133 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 134 | 3 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 47 | 268 | 0 | 1 | 315 | 464 |
| 5:00 PM | 164 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 167 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 49 | 272 | 0 | 0 | 321 | 510 |
| Total | 554 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 564 | 5 | 85 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 179 | 1056 | 0 | 4 | 1235 | 1889 |
| Approach \% | 98.2 | 1.8 | 0.0 | - | - | 5.6 | 94.4 | 0.0 | - | - | 14.5 | 85.5 | 0.0 | - | - | - |
| Total \% | 29.3 | 0.5 | 0.0 | - | 29.9 | 0.3 | 4.5 | 0.0 | - | 4.8 | 9.5 | 55.9 | 0.0 | - | 65.4 | - |
| PHF | 0.845 | 0.833 | 0.000 | - | 0.844 | 0.417 | 0.708 | 0.000 | - | 0.726 | 0.913 | 0.971 | 0.000 | $-$ | 0.962 | 0.926 |
| Lights | 532 | 9 | 0 | - | 541 | 5 | 84 | 0 | - | 89 | 177 | 1042 | 0 | - | 1219 | 1849 |
| \% Lights | 96.0 | 90.0 | - | - | 95.9 | 100.0 | 98.8 | - | - | 98.9 | 98.9 | 98.7 | - | - | 98.7 | 97.9 |
| Mediums | 14 | 1 | 0 | - | 15 | 0 | 1 | 0 | - | 1 | 1 | 8 | 0 | - | 9 | 25 |
| \% Mediums | 2.5 | 10.0 | - | - | 2.7 | 0.0 | 1.2 | - | - | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.8 | - | - | 0.7 | 1.3 |
| Articulated Trucks | 8 | 0 | 0 | - | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | - | 6 | 14 |
| \% Articulated Trucks | 1.4 | 0.0 | - | - | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | - | - | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| Bicycles on Road | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | - | 1 | 1 |
| \% Bicycles on Road | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - |
| \% Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.0 | - | - |
| Pedestrians | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - |
| \% Pedestrians | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100.0 | - | - |

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: Jeanne D'Arc


Turning Movement Peak Hour Data Plot (4:15 PM)

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: Jeanne D'Arc 1800 Frobisher Stree

Start Date: 07/02/2019

Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (7:15 AM)

| Start Time | Municipal Road 80 Southbound |  |  |  |  | Jeanne D'Arc Street Westbound |  |  |  |  | Municipal Road 80 <br> Northbound |  |  |  |  | Int. Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Thru | Left | U-Turn | Peds | App. <br> Total | Right | Left | U-Turn | Peds | App. <br> Total | Right | Thru | U-Turn | Peds | App. <br> Total |  |
| 7:15 AM | 197 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 197 | 0 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 34 | 5 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 75 | 306 |
| 7:30 AM | 194 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 195 | 0 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 39 | 6 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 59 | 293 |
| 7:45 AM | 191 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 191 | 2 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 5 | 74 | 0 | 0 | 79 | 299 |
| 8:00 AM | 189 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 189 | 1 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 11 | 74 | 0 | 0 | 85 | 307 |
| Total | 771 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 772 | 3 | 132 | 0 | 0 | 135 | 27 | 271 | 0 | 0 | 298 | 1205 |
| Approach \% | 99.9 | 0.1 | 0.0 | - | - | 2.2 | 97.8 | 0.0 | - | - | 9.1 | 90.9 | 0.0 | - | - | - |
| Total \% | 64.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | - | 64.1 | 0.2 | 11.0 | 0.0 | - | 11.2 | 2.2 | 22.5 | 0.0 | - | 24.7 | - |
| PHF | 0.978 | 0.250 | 0.000 | - | 0.980 | 0.375 | 0.846 | 0.000 | - | 0.865 | 0.614 | 0.916 | 0.000 | - | 0.876 | 0.981 |
| Lights | 752 | 1 | 0 | - | 753 | 3 | 132 | 0 | - | 135 | 24 | 251 | 0 | - | 275 | 1163 |
| \% Lights | 97.5 | 100.0 | - | - | 97.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 | - | - | 100.0 | 88.9 | 92.6 | - | - | 92.3 | 96.5 |
| Mediums | 12 | 0 | 0 | - | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 1 | 11 | 0 | - | 12 | 24 |
| \% Mediums | 1.6 | 0.0 | - | - | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.0 | 3.7 | 4.1 | - | $-$ | 4.0 | 2.0 |
| Articulated Trucks | 7 | 0 | 0 | - | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | - | 9 | 16 |
| \% Articulated Trucks | 0.9 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.3 | - | - | 3.0 | 1.3 |
| Bicycles on Road | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 | 2 |
| \% Bicycles on Road | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.0 | 7.4 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - |
| \% Bicycles on Crosswalk | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pedestrians | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - |
| \% Pedestrians | - | - | - | $-$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Traffic and Transportation Engineering Services
Count Name: Jeanne D'Arc


Turning Movement Peak Hour Data Plot (7:15 AM)

## APPENDIX B

Collision Data provided by City Traffic Office

| Location | Initial Impact Type | Accident No. | Vehicle 1 Type | Vehicle 2 Type | Apparent Driver 1 Action |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Municipal Road 80 @ Shirley Avenue (144034) | 07 - SMV other | $17-012590$ | 01 - Automobile, station wagon |  | 10-Lost control |
| Municipal Road 80 @ Shirley Avenue (144034) | 03 - Rear end | 14044288 |  |  |  |
| Municipal Road 80 @ Shirley Avenue (144034) | 04 - Sideswipe | 14036994 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Driver One Disobey Signal | Apparent Driver 2 Action | Driver Two Disobey Signal | Accident Date | Accident Year | Pedestrian 2 Action | Pedestrian 1 Action | Accident Time |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Unchecked |  | Unchecked | $26 / 03 / 2017$ | 2017 |  |  |  |
| Unchecked |  | Unchecked | $24 / 09 / 2014$ | 2014 |  |  |  |
| Unchecked |  | Unchecked | $13 / 08 / 2014$ | 2014 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Vehicle 1 First Event | Vehicle 1 Second Event | Initial Direction Of Travel One | Initial Direction Of Travel Two | Vehicle 1 Third Event | Vehicle 1 Manoeuver |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 21 - Skidding/sliding | 54 - Pole (sign, parking meter) | North | None | $60-$ Ditch | 02 - Slowing or stopping |
|  |  | South | South |  |  |
|  |  | South | North |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Vehicle 2 Manoeuver | Accident Location | Impact Location | Road 1 Condition | Thru Lane No | Environment Condition 1 | Environment Condition 2 | Light |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $02-$ Intersection related | $99-$ Other | $02-$ Poor | $004-$ Freezing Rain |  | $01-$ Daylight |  |
| $00-$ Unknown | $02-$ Intersection related | $02-$ Thru lane | $01-$ Good | $001-$ Clear | $01-$ Daylight |  |  |
| $00-$ Unknown | $02-$ Intersection related | $02-$ Thru lane | $01-$ Good | $002-$ Rain | $01-$ Daylight |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Traffic Control | Traffic Control Condition | Road J urisdiction | Road 2 Condition | Classification Of Accident | Road 1 Surface Condition | Last Edited By |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 02 - Stop sign | 01 - Functioning | 01 - Municipal (excl. Twp. Rd.) | 02 - Poor | 03 - P.D. only | 06 - Ice | tes |
| 01 - Traffic signal | 01 - Functioning |  | O1-Good |  | 01 - Dry | tes |
| 02 - Stop sign | 01 - Functioning |  | 01-Good |  | 02 - Wet | tes |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Road 2 Surface Condition | Validated | Collision Type |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 06 - Ice | Checked | PDO |
| 01 - Dry | Checked | PDO |
| 02 - Wet | Checked | PDO |
|  |  |  |

## APPENDIX C

School Traffic Counts<br>by Tranplan Associates

a) Ecole Jean Paul II (Val Caron)
b) Ecoles Ste Therese \&St Joseph
c) Ecole Notre Dame and Total of Three Existing Schools

Jean Paul II Elementary School, Val Caron
Date: October 3, 4, 7, 8, 2019
Tranplan

| TIME | Cars |  | Schoolbuses |  | Bicycles |  | Pedestrians |  | TOTAL (15 min ) | TOTAL (60 min ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | In | Out | In | Out | In | Out |  | Out |  |  |
| Oct 4\&8, 2019 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7:30-7:45 | 15 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 |  |
| 7:45-8:00 | 44 | 4 | 1 |  | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 52 |  |
| 8:00-8:15 | 37 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52 |  |
| 8:15-8:30 | 29 | 21 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 71 | 193 |
| 8:30-8:45 | 43 | 41 | 14 | 14 | 4 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 122 | 297 |
| 8:45-9:00 | 10 | 16 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 274 |
| AM Pk Hr | 153 | 80 | 16 | 15 | 12 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 7:45-8: | am |
| 11:00-11:15 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 |  |
| 11:15-11:30 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 10 |  |
| 11:30-11:45 | 7 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 |  |
| 11:45-12:00 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 38 |
| 12:00-12:15 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 35 |
| 12:15-12:30 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 33 |
| 12:30-12:45 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 25 |
| 12:45-1:00 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 29 |
| Oct 3\&7, 2019 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2:30-2:45 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 7 |  |
| 2:45-3:00 | 28 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 40 |  |
| 3:00-3:15 | 21 | 43 | 9 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 17 | 97 |  |
| 3:15-3:30 | 6 | 24 | 7 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 49 | 193 |
| 3:30-3:45 | 11 | 33 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 49 | 235 |
| 3:45-4:00 | 7 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 222 |
| 4:00-4:15 | 8 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 145 |
| 4:15-4:30 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 111 |
| 4:30-4:45 | 10 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 84 |
| 4:45-5:00 | 7 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 21 | 78 |
| 5:00-5:15 | 2 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 12 | 70 |
| 5:15-5:30 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 62 |
| PM Pk Hr | 66 | 103 | 17 | 16 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 23 | 2:45-3: | pm |

Ecole Ste Therese, Val Therese (Grades 4-8 plus Day Care)
Date: October 4, 2019
Tranplan

| time | Cars In | Out | hoolbuses |  | Bicycles In | Pedestrians |  |  | TOTAL (15 min ) | TOTAL ( 60 min ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Out |  | Out |  | Out |  |  |
| 7:45-8:00 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |  |
| 8:00-8:15 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |  |
| 8:15-8:30 | 7 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 25 |  |
| 8:30-8:45 | 14 | 14 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 40 | 74 |
| 8:45-9:00 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 76 |
| AM Pk Hr | 26 | 25 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 8:00-9 | 00 am |
| 2:30-2:45 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| 2:45-3:00 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |  |
| 3:00-3:15 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 |  |
| 3:15-3:30 | 3 | 19 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 51 |
| 3:30-3:45 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 51 |
| 3:45-4:00 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 55 |
| PM Pk Hr | 21 | 24 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3:00-4 | 00 pm |

Ecole St Joseph, Hanmer
Date: October 7, 2019
Tranplan

| TIME | Cars |  | hoolbuses |  | Bicycles |  | Pedestrians |  | TOTAL (15 min ) | TOTAL ( 60 min ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | In | Out | In | Out |  | Out | In | Out |  |  |
| 7:30-7:45 | 12 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 |  |
| 7:45-8:00 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |  |
| 8:00-8:15 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |  |
| 8:15-8:30 | 15 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 29 | 61 |
| 8:30-8:45 | 20 | 21 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51 | 93 |
| 8:45-9:00 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 91 |
| AM Pk Hr | 43 | 36 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 7:45-8 | 45 am |
| 2:30-2:45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 2:45-3:00 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 |  |
| 3:00-3:15 | 14 | 15 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 35 |  |
| 3:15-3:30 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 49 |
| 3:30-3:45 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 54 |
| 3:45-4:00 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 52 |
| 4:00-4:15 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 19 |
| PM Pk Hr | 20 | 22 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2:45-3 | 45 pm |

Ecole Notre Dame, Hanmer
Date: October 8, 2019
Tranplan

| time | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cars } \\ & \end{aligned}$ | Out | hoolbuses |  | BicyclesIn | Pedestrians |  |  | TOTAL (15 min ) | TOTAL ( 60 min ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | In | Out |  | Out |  | Out |  |  |
| 7:45-8:00 | 16 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 |  |
| 8:00-8:15 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |  |
| 8:15-8:30 | 10 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 22 |  |
| 8:30-8:45 | 23 | 20 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 73 | 123 |
| 8:45-9:00 | 11 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 126 |
| 9:00-9:15 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 126 |
| 9:15-9:30 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 109 |
| AM Pk Hr | 52 | 38 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 8:00-9 | 00 am |
| 2:00-2:15 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 |  |
| 2:15-2:30 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |  |
| 2:30-2:45 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 13 | 42 |  |
| 2:45-3:00 | 13 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 73 |
| 3:00-3:15 | 7 | 17 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 52 | 122 |
| 3:15-3:30 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 127 |
| 3:30-3:45 | 6 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 102 |
| PM Pk Hr | 28 | 37 | 14 | 15 | 2 | 11 | 0 | 20 | 2:30-3 | 30 pm |

Ecole Ste Therese+Ecole St Joseph+Ecole Notre Dame

| time | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cars } \\ \text { In } \end{gathered}$ | Out | hoolbuses |  | Bicycles In | Pedestrians |  |  | TOTAL$(15 \mathrm{~min})$ | TOTAL (60 min) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | In | Out |  | Out | In | Out |  |  |
| 7:45-8:00 | 24 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 31 |  |
| 8:00-8:15 | 13 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 |  |
| 8:15-8:30 | 32 | 25 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 76 |  |
| 8:30-8:45 | 57 | 55 | 18 | 18 | 6 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 164 | 290 |
| 8:45-9:00 | 14 | 17 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 34 | 293 |
| AM Pk Hr | 116 | 101 | 20 | 20 | 11 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 8:00-9 | 00 am |
| 2:30-2:45 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 13 | 43 |  |
| 2:45-3:00 | 19 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 |  |
| 3:00-3:15 | 37 | 32 | 8 | 8 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 8 | 103 |  |
| 3:15-3:30 | 4 | 32 | 8 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 55 | 227 |
| 3:30-3:45 | 7 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 207 |
| 3:45-4:00 | 2 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 191 |
| PM Pk Hr | 68 | 75 | 24 | 25 | 2 | 11 | 1 | 21 | 2:30-3 | 30 pm |

## APPENDIX D

MR 80 / Shirley Avenue Intersection Capacity Analysis Synchro Reports

a) Existing Conditions 2019
b) Background Traffic 2026
c) Total Traffic 2026 (Unsignalized)
d) Total Traffic 2026 (Signalized)





|  | 4 | $\rightarrow$ | 7 | 6 | $\longleftarrow$ | 4 | 4 | $\uparrow$ | $p$ | $\checkmark$ | $\downarrow$ | $\checkmark$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Movement | EBL | EBT | EBR | WBL | WBT | WBR | NBL | NBT | NBR | SBL | SBT | SBR |
| Lane Configurations |  | $\uparrow$ | 「 |  | \＄ |  | ${ }^{1}$ | 性 |  | ${ }^{7}$ | 虾 |  |
| Volume（veh／h） | 58 | 12 | 47 | 24 | 18 | 4 | 73 | 357 | 7 | 2 | 1017 | 90 |
| Sign Control |  | Stop |  |  | Stop |  |  | Free |  |  | Free |  |
| Grade |  | 0\％ |  |  | 0\％ |  |  | 0\％ |  |  | 0\％ |  |
| Peak Hour Factor | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 |
| Hourly flow rate（vph） | 63 | 13 | 51 | 26 | 20 | 4 | 79 | 388 | 8 | 2 | 1105 | 98 |
| Pedestrians |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lane Width（m） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Walking Speed（m／s） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percent Blockage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Right turn flare（veh） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Median type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | None |  |  | None |  |
| Median storage veh） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Upstream signal（m） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| pX ，platoon unblocked |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| vC ，conflicting volume | 1526 | 1713 | 602 | 1165 | 1758 | 198 | 1203 |  |  | 396 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{vC1}$ ，stage 1 conf vol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{vC2}$ ，stage 2 conf vol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| vCu，unblocked vol | 1526 | 1713 | 602 | 1165 | 1758 | 198 | 1203 |  |  | 396 |  |  |
| tC，single（s） | 7.5 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 4.1 |  |  | 4.1 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{tC}, 2$ stage（s） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| tF（s） | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 2.2 |  |  | 2.2 |  |  |
| p0 queue free \％ | 0 | 83 | 88 | 75 | 73 | 99 | 86 |  |  | 100 |  |  |
| cM capacity（veh／h） | 57 | 77 | 443 | 103 | 72 | 810 | 576 |  |  | 1159 |  |  |
| Direction，Lane \＃ | EB 1 | EB 2 | WB 1 | NB 1 | NB 2 | NB 3 | SB 1 | SB 2 | SB 3 |  |  |  |
| Volume Total | 76 | 51 | 50 | 79 | 259 | 137 | 2 | 737 | 466 |  |  |  |
| Volume Left | 63 | 0 | 26 | 79 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| Volume Right | 0 | 51 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 98 |  |  |  |
| cSH | 60 | 443 | 94 | 576 | 1700 | 1700 | 1159 | 1700 | 1700 |  |  |  |
| Volume to Capacity | 1.28 | 0.12 | 0.53 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.43 | 0.27 |  |  |  |
| Queue Length 95th（m） | 51.8 | 3.1 | 19.0 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |  |  |  |
| Control Delay（s） | 324.1 | 14.2 | 79.8 | 12.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |  |  |  |
| Lane LOS | F | B | F | B |  |  | A |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approach Delay（s） | 199.6 |  | 79.8 | 2.0 |  |  | 0.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approach LOS | F |  | F |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intersection Summary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Delay |  |  | 16.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intersection Capacity Utilization |  |  | 54．2\％ |  | CU Level | Service |  |  | A |  |  |  |
| Analysis Period（min） |  |  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  | 4 | $\rightarrow$ | 7 | 7 | $\longleftarrow$ | 4 | 4 | $\uparrow$ | $p$ | $\checkmark$ | $\downarrow$ | $\checkmark$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Movement | EBL | EBT | EBR | WBL | WBT | WBR | NBL | NBT | NBR | SBL | SBT | SBR |
| Lane Configurations |  | $\uparrow$ | 「 |  | \＄ |  | ${ }^{1}$ | 性 |  | \％ | 性 |  |
| Volume（veh／h） | 68 | 14 | 55 | 17 | 10 | 7 | 42 | 946 | 29 | 2 | 635 | 51 |
| Sign Control |  | Stop |  |  | Stop |  |  | Free |  |  | Free |  |
| Grade |  | 0\％ |  |  | 0\％ |  |  | 0\％ |  |  | 0\％ |  |
| Peak Hour Factor | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 |
| Hourly flow rate（vph） | 74 | 15 | 60 | 18 | 11 | 8 | 46 | 1028 | 32 | 2 | 690 | 55 |
| Pedestrians |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lane Width（m） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Walking Speed（m／s） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percent Blockage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Right turn flare（veh） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Median type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | None |  |  | None |  |
| Median storage veh） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Upstream signal（m） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| pX ，platoon unblocked |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| vC ，conflicting volume | 1341 | 1873 | 373 | 1552 | 1885 | 530 | 746 |  |  | 1060 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{vC1}$ ，stage 1 conf vol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{vC2}$ ，stage 2 conf vol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| vCu ，unblocked vol | 1341 | 1873 | 373 | 1552 | 1885 | 530 | 746 |  |  | 1060 |  |  |
| tC，single（s） | 7.5 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 4.1 |  |  | 4.1 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{tC}, 2$ stage（s） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| tF（s） | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 2.2 |  |  | 2.2 |  |  |
| p0 queue free \％ | 19 | 77 | 90 | 66 | 84 | 98 | 95 |  |  | 100 |  |  |
| cM capacity（veh／h） | 91 | 67 | 625 | 55 | 66 | 494 | 858 |  |  | 653 |  |  |
| Direction，Lane \＃ | EB 1 | EB 2 | WB 1 | NB 1 | NB 2 | NB 3 | SB 1 | SB 2 | SB 3 |  |  |  |
| Volume Total | 89 | 60 | 37 | 46 | 686 | 374 | 2 | 460 | 286 |  |  |  |
| Volume Left | 74 | 0 | 18 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| Volume Right | 0 | 60 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 55 |  |  |  |
| cSH | 86 | 625 | 72 | 858 | 1700 | 1700 | 653 | 1700 | 1700 |  |  |  |
| Volume to Capacity | 1.04 | 0.10 | 0.52 | 0.05 | 0.40 | 0.22 | 0.00 | 0.27 | 0.17 |  |  |  |
| Queue Length 95th（m） | 47.9 | 2.5 | 17.1 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |  |  |  |
| Control Delay（s） | 195.3 | 11.4 | 99.7 | 9.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |  |  |  |
| Lane LOS | F | B | F | A |  |  | B |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approach Delay（s） | 121.5 |  | 99.7 | 0.4 |  |  | 0.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approach LOS | F |  | F |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intersection Summary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Delay |  |  | 10.9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intersection Capacity Utilization |  |  | 49．0\％ |  | CU Level | Service |  |  | A |  |  |  |
| Analysis Period（min） |  |  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  | 4 | $\rightarrow$ | 7 | 7 | $\longleftarrow$ | 4 | 4 | $\uparrow$ | $p$ | $\checkmark$ | $\downarrow$ | $\checkmark$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Movement | EBL | EBT | EBR | WBL | WBT | WBR | NBL | NBT | NBR | SBL | SBT | SBR |
| Lane Configurations |  | $\uparrow$ | 「 |  | \＄ |  | ${ }^{1}$ | 性 |  | ${ }^{7}$ | 性 |  |
| Volume（veh／h） | 19 | 4 | 16 | 18 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 1252 | 59 | 4 | 583 | 11 |
| Sign Control |  | Stop |  |  | Stop |  |  | Free |  |  | Free |  |
| Grade |  | 0\％ |  |  | 0\％ |  |  | 0\％ |  |  | 0\％ |  |
| Peak Hour Factor | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 |
| Hourly flow rate（vph） | 21 | 4 | 17 | 20 | 2 | 4 | 11 | 1361 | 64 | 4 | 634 | 12 |
| Pedestrians |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lane Width（m） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Walking Speed（m／s） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percent Blockage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Right turn flare（veh） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Median type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | None |  |  | None |  |
| Median storage veh） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Upstream signal（m） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| pX，platoon unblocked |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| vC ，conflicting volume | 1356 | 2095 | 323 | 1760 | 2069 | 712 | 646 |  |  | 1425 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{vC1}$ ，stage 1 conf vol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{vC2}$ ，stage 2 conf vol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| vCu ，unblocked vol | 1356 | 2095 | 323 | 1760 | 2069 | 712 | 646 |  |  | 1425 |  |  |
| tC，single（s） | 7.5 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 4.1 |  |  | 4.1 |  |  |
| tC， 2 stage（s） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| tF（s） | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 2.2 |  |  | 2.2 |  |  |
| p0 queue free \％ | 80 | 91 | 97 | 59 | 96 | 99 | 99 |  |  | 99 |  |  |
| cM capacity（veh／h） | 102 | 50 | 673 | 48 | 52 | 375 | 936 |  |  | 473 |  |  |
| Direction，Lane \＃ | EB 1 | EB 2 | WB 1 | NB 1 | NB 2 | NB 3 | SB 1 | SB 2 | SB 3 |  |  |  |
| Volume Total | 25 | 17 | 26 | 11 | 907 | 518 | 4 | 422 | 223 |  |  |  |
| Volume Left | 21 | 0 | 20 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| Volume Right | 0 | 17 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 12 |  |  |  |
| cSH | 86 | 673 | 57 | 936 | 1700 | 1700 | 473 | 1700 | 1700 |  |  |  |
| Volume to Capacity | 0.29 | 0.03 | 0.46 | 0.01 | 0.53 | 0.30 | 0.01 | 0.25 | 0.13 |  |  |  |
| Queue Length 95th（m） | 8.6 | 0.6 | 14.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |  |  |  |
| Control Delay（s） | 62.8 | 10.5 | 113.8 | 8.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |  |  |  |
| Lane LOS | F | B | F | A |  |  | B |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approach Delay（s） | 41.3 |  | 113.8 | 0.1 |  |  | 0.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approach LOS | E |  | F |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intersection Summary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Delay |  |  | 2.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intersection Capacity Utilization |  |  | 51．2\％ |  | CU Level | Service |  |  | A |  |  |  |
| Analysis Period（min） |  |  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Movement | EBL | EBT | EBR | WBL | WBT | WBR | NBL | NBT | NBR | SBL | SBT | SBR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lane Configurations |  | $\uparrow$ | 「 |  | \＄ |  | ${ }^{7}$ | 中 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  | ${ }^{7}$ | 中t |  |
| Volume（vph） | 58 | 12 | 47 | 24 | 18 | 4 | 73 | 357 | 7 | 2 | 1017 | 90 |
| Ideal Flow（vphpl） | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 |
| Total Lost time（s） |  | 5.0 | 5.0 |  | 5.0 |  | 5.0 | 5.0 |  | 5.0 | 5.0 |  |
| Lane Util．Factor |  | 1.00 | 1.00 |  | 1.00 |  | 1.00 | 0.95 |  | 1.00 | 0.95 |  |
| Frt |  | 1.00 | 0.85 |  | 0.99 |  | 1.00 | 1.00 |  | 1.00 | 0.99 |  |
| Flt Protected |  | 0.96 | 1.00 |  | 0.97 |  | 0.95 | 1.00 |  | 0.95 | 1.00 |  |
| Satd．Flow（prot） |  | 1789 | 1583 |  | 1796 |  | 1770 | 3528 |  | 1770 | 3496 |  |
| Flt Permitted |  | 0.79 | 1.00 |  | 0.80 |  | 0.22 | 1.00 |  | 0.52 | 1.00 |  |
| Satd．Flow（perm） |  | 1463 | 1583 |  | 1468 |  | 403 | 3528 |  | 966 | 3496 |  |
| Peak－hour factor，PHF | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 |
| Adj．Flow（vph） | 63 | 13 | 51 | 26 | 20 | 4 | 79 | 388 | 8 | 2 | 1105 | 98 |
| RTOR Reduction（vph） | 0 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Lane Group Flow（vph） | 0 | 76 | 5 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 79 | 395 | 0 | 2 | 1198 | 0 |



| Intersection Summary |  | A |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| HCM Average Control Delay | 6.7 | HCM Level of Service |  |
| HCM Volume to Capacity ratio | 0.44 |  | 10.0 |
| Actuated Cycle Length（s） | 88.5 | Sum of lost time（s） | B |
| Intersection Capacity Utilization | $58.5 \%$ | ICU Level of Service |  |
| Analysis Period（min） | 15 |  |  |
| C Critical Lane Group |  |  |  |


| Movement | EBL | EBT | EBR | WBL | WBT | WBR | NBL | NBT | NBR | SBL | SBT | SBR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lane Configurations |  | $\uparrow$ | 「 |  | \$ |  | ${ }^{7}$ |  |  | 7 | 性 |  |
| Volume (vph) | 68 | 14 | 55 | 17 | 10 | 7 | 42 | 946 | 29 | 2 | 635 | 51 |
| Ideal Flow (vphpl) | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 |
| Total Lost time (s) |  | 5.0 | 5.0 |  | 5.0 |  | 5.0 | 5.0 |  | 5.0 | 5.0 |  |
| Lane Util. Factor |  | 1.00 | 1.00 |  | 1.00 |  | 1.00 | 0.95 |  | 1.00 | 0.95 |  |
| Frt |  | 1.00 | 0.85 |  | 0.97 |  | 1.00 | 1.00 |  | 1.00 | 0.99 |  |
| Flt Protected |  | 0.96 | 1.00 |  | 0.98 |  | 0.95 | 1.00 |  | 0.95 | 1.00 |  |
| Satd. Flow (prot) |  | 1788 | 1583 |  | 1765 |  | 1770 | 3523 |  | 1770 | 3500 |  |
| Flt Permitted |  | 0.74 | 1.00 |  | 0.82 |  | 0.37 | 1.00 |  | 0.25 | 1.00 |  |
| Satd. Flow (perm) |  | 1372 | 1583 |  | 1477 |  | 682 | 3523 |  | 475 | 3500 |  |
| Peak-hour factor, PHF | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 |
| Adj. Flow (vph) | 74 | 15 | 60 | 18 | 11 | 8 | 46 | 1028 | 32 | 2 | 690 | 55 |
| RTOR Reduction (vph) | 0 | 0 | 53 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Lane Group Flow (vph) | 0 | 89 | 7 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 46 | 1058 | 0 | 2 | 740 | 0 |


| Turn Type | Perm |  | Perm | Perm |  | Perm |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Protected Phases |  | 4 |  |  | 8 |  | 2 |


| Permitted Phases | 4 | 4 | 8 | 2 |  | 6 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Actuated Green, G (s) | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 69.1 | 69.1 | 69.1 | 69.1 |
| Effective Green, g (s) | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 69.1 | 69.1 | 69.1 | 69.1 |
| Actuated g/C Ratio | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 |
| Clearance Time (s) | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Vehicle Extension (s) | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Lane Grp Cap (vph) | 150 | 173 | 161 | 531 | 2741 | 370 | 2724 |
| v/s Ratio Prot |  |  |  |  | c0.30 |  | 0.21 |
| v/s Ratio Perm | c0.06 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.07 |  | 0.00 |  |
| v/c Ratio | 0.59 | 0.04 | 0.19 | 0.09 | 0.39 | 0.01 | 0.27 |
| Uniform Delay, d1 | 37.7 | 35.4 | 36.0 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 2.8 |
| Progression Factor | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Incremental Delay, d2 | 6.2 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Delay (s) | 43.8 | 35.5 | 36.5 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 2.2 | 3.0 |
| Level of Service | D | D | D | A | A | A | A |
| Approach Delay (s) | 40.5 |  | 36.5 |  | 3.5 |  | 3.0 |
| Approach LOS | D |  | D |  | A |  | A |


| Intersection Summary |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| HCM Average Control Delay | 6.6 | HCM Level of Service | A |
| HCM Volume to Capacity ratio | 0.41 |  | 10.0 |
| Actuated Cycle Length (s) | 88.8 | Sum of lost time (s) | A |
| Intersection Capacity Utilization | $51.8 \%$ | ICU Level of Service |  |
| Analysis Period (min) | 15 |  |  |
| C Critical Lane Group |  |  |  |


| Movement | EBL | EBT | EBR | WBL | WBT | WBR | NBL | NBT | NBR | SBL | SBT | SBR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lane Configurations |  | $\uparrow$ | 「 |  | * |  | ${ }^{7}$ |  |  | ${ }^{7}$ |  |  |
| Volume (vph) | 19 | 4 | 16 | 18 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 1252 | 59 | 4 | 583 | 11 |
| Ideal Flow (vphpl) | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 | 1900 |
| Total Lost time (s) |  | 5.0 | 5.0 |  | 5.0 |  | 5.0 | 5.0 |  | 5.0 | 5.0 |  |
| Lane Util. Factor |  | 1.00 | 1.00 |  | 1.00 |  | 1.00 | 0.95 |  | 1.00 | 0.95 |  |
| Frt |  | 1.00 | 0.85 |  | 0.98 |  | 1.00 | 0.99 |  | 1.00 | 1.00 |  |
| Flt Protected |  | 0.96 | 1.00 |  | 0.96 |  | 0.95 | 1.00 |  | 0.95 | 1.00 |  |
| Satd. Flow (prot) |  | 1788 | 1583 |  | 1756 |  | 1770 | 3515 |  | 1770 | 3529 |  |
| Flt Permitted |  | 0.78 | 1.00 |  | 0.76 |  | 0.41 | 1.00 |  | 0.17 | 1.00 |  |
| Satd. Flow (perm) |  | 1458 | 1583 |  | 1385 |  | 757 | 3515 |  | 323 | 3529 |  |
| Peak-hour factor, PHF | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.92 |
| Adj. Flow (vph) | 21 | 4 | 17 | 20 | 2 | 4 | 11 | 1361 | 64 | 4 | 634 | 12 |
| RTOR Reduction (vph) | 0 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Lane Group Flow (vph) | 0 | 25 | 1 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 11 | 1423 | 0 | 4 | 645 | 0 |


| Turn Type | Perm |  | Perm | Perm |  | Perm |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Protected Phases |  | 4 |  |  | 8 |  | Perm |


| Permitted Phases | 4 | 4 | 8 | 2 |  | 6 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Actuated Green, G (s) | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 |
| Effective Green, g (s) | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 |
| Actuated g/C Ratio | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.84 | 0.84 | 0.84 | 0.84 |
| Clearance Time (s) | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Vehicle Extension (s) | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Lane Grp Cap (vph) | 76 | 83 | 73 | 633 | 2939 | 270 | 2951 |
| v/s Ratio Prot |  |  |  |  | c0.40 |  | 0.18 |
| v/s Ratio Perm | c0.02 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.01 |  | 0.01 |  |
| v/c Ratio | 0.33 | 0.01 | 0.30 | 0.02 | 0.48 | 0.01 | 0.22 |
| Uniform Delay, d1 | 41.0 | 40.3 | 40.9 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 1.5 |
| Progression Factor | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Incremental Delay, d2 | 2.5 | 0.1 | 2.4 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Delay (s) | 43.5 | 40.3 | 43.3 | 1.3 | 2.6 | 1.3 | 1.6 |
| Level of Service | D | D | D | A | A | A | A |
| Approach Delay (s) | 42.2 |  | 43.3 |  | 2.6 |  | 1.6 |
| Approach LOS | D |  | D |  | A |  | A |


| Intersection Summary |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| HCM Average Control Delay | 3.6 | HCM Level of Service | A |
| HCM Volume to Capacity ratio | 0.47 |  | 10.0 |
| Actuated Cycle Length (s) | 89.7 | Sum of lost time (s) | A |
| Intersection Capacity Utilization | $52.8 \%$ | ICU Level of Service |  |
| Analysis Period (min) | 15 |  |  |
| C Critical Lane Group |  |  |  |

## APPENDIX E

## Ontario Traffic Signal Warrants MR 80 / Shirley Avenue

a) Projected 2026 Total Traffic
b) Sensitivity Test 1 (Shirley Avenue traffic doubled)
c) Sensitivity Test 2 (North approach weighted)
d) Sensitivity Test 3 (Pedestrian/bike volume doubled)
e) Sensitivity Test 4 (Combination of 1, 2 and 3)
f) Sensitivity Test 5 (WB LTs increased by 50\%)
g) Sensitivity Test 6 (WB LTs increased by 100\%)

| Input Data Sheet | Analysis Sheet | Results Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| What are the intersecting roadways? | MR 80 at Shirley Avenue |  |  |  | $\square$ |
| What is the direction of the Main Road street? | North-South | $\square \quad$ When | data collected? | Total Traffic (Base Case) |  |

## Justification 1-4: Volume Warrants

a.- Number of lanes on the Main Road?
b.- Number of lanes on the Minor Road?
c.- How many approaches? $\quad 4$
d.- What is the operating environment? $\quad$ Rural Population $<\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 0}$ AND Speed $>=\mathbf{7 0} \mathrm{km} / \mathrm{hr}$
e.- What is the eight hour vehicle volume at the intersection? (Please fill in table below)

| Hour Ending | Main Northbound Approach |  |  | Minor Eastbound Approach |  |  | Main Southbound Approach |  |  | Minor Westbound Approach |  |  | Pedestrians Crossing Main Road |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT |  |
| 8:00 | 31 | 344 | 37 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1,029 | 39 | 23 | 8 | 4 | 2 |
| 9:00 | 62 | 414 | 74 | 62 | 12 | 50 | 3 | 811 | 78 | 26 | 16 | 1 | 31 |
| 12:00 | 9 | 571 | 6 | 10 | 2 | 8 | 3 | 568 | 11 | 14 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 13:00 | 6 | 607 | 17 | 8 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 618 | 8 | 20 | 2 | 6 | 4 |
| 15:00 | 16 | 727 | 19 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 628 | 20 | 19 | 4 | 3 | 12 |
| 16:00 | 29 | 946 | 34 | 78 | 16 | 63 | 2 | 635 | 36 | 17 | 7 | 7 | 24 |
| 17:00 | 15 | 1,231 | 35 | 25 | 5 | 20 | 3 | 579 | 18 | 26 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 18:00 | 3 | 1,070 | 25 | 13 | 3 | 11 | 2 | 526 | 3 | 14 | 1 | 6 | 1 |
| Total | 171 | 5,910 | 247 | 204 | 41 | 165 | 23 | 5,394 | 213 | 159 | 44 | 34 | 81 |

## Justification 5: Collision Experience

| Preceding <br> Months | Number of Collisions |
| :---: | :---: |
| $1-12$ | 0 |
| $13-24$ | 0 |

* Include only collisions that are susceptable to correction
through the installation of traffic signal control


## Justification 6: Pedestrian Volume

a.- Please fill in table below summarizing total pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.

|  | Zone 1 |  | Zone 2 |  | Zone 3 (if needed) |  | Zone 4 (if needed) |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted |  |
| Total 8 hour pedestrian volume | 0 | 81 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Factored 8 hour pedestrian volume | 81 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  |  |
| \% Assigned to crossing rate | 23\% |  | 34\% |  | 30\% |  | 100\% |  |  |
| Net 8 Hour Pedestrian Volume at Crossing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 19 |
| Net 8 Hour Vehicular Volume on Stre | Being Cro | sed |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10,000 |

b.- Please fill in table below summarizing delay to pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.


| Analysis Sheet | Input Sheet | Results Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification： |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |

## Justification 1：Minimum Vehicle Volumes

Free Flow Rural Conditions

| Justification | Guidance Approach Lanes |  |  |  | Percentage Warrant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Across | Section Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 Lanes |  | 2 or More Lanes |  | Hour Ending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow Condition | fREE FLOW | RESTR． FLOW | FREE FLOW | RESTR． FLOW | 8：00 | 9：00 | 12：00 | 13：00 | 15：00 | 16：00 | 17：00 | 18：00 |  |  |
| 1A | 480 | 720 | 600 | 900 | 1，528 | 1，609 | 1，207 | 1，303 | 1，446 | 1，870 | 1，965 | 1，677 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 800 | 100 |
| 1B | 120 | 170 | 120 | 170 | 47 | 167 | 39 | 44 | 30 | 188 | 84 | 48 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 39 | 100 | 33 | 37 | 25 | 100 | 70 | 40 | 443 | 55 |
|  | Signal | Signal Justification 1： |  |  | Both 1A and 1B 100\％Fullfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  | Lesser of 1A or 1B at least 80\％fulfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  |  |

Justification 2：Delay to Cross Traffic
Free Flow Rural Conditions

| Justification | Guidance Approach Lanes |  |  |  | Percentage Warrant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Across | Section Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 lanes |  | 2 or More lanes |  | Hour Ending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow Condition | free flow | RESTR． <br> FLOW <br> $\Gamma$ | FREE FLOW | RESTR． <br> FLOW <br> $\Gamma$ | 8：00 | 9：00 | 12：00 | 13：00 | 15：00 | 16：00 | 17：00 | 18：00 |  |  |
| 2A | 480 | 720 | 600 | 900 | 1，481 | 1，442 | 1，168 | 1，259 | 1，416 | 1，682 | 1，881 | 1，629 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 800 | 100 |
| 2B | 50 | 75 | 50 | 75 | 39 | 135 | 30 | 34 | 37 | 135 | 59 | 31 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 78 | 100 | 60 | 68 | 74 | 100 | 100 | 62 | 642 | 80 |
| Free Flow |  |  |  |  | Both 2A and 2B 100\％Fulliilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  | Yes $\square$ |  | No $\bar{V}$ |  |  |
| Signal Justification 2： |  |  |  |  | Lesser of 2A or 2B at least $80 \%$ fulfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Justification 3：Combination
Combination Justification 1 and 2

| Justification Satisfied 80\％or More |  |  |  | Two Justifications Satisfied 80\％or More |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Justification 1 | Minimun Vehicular Volume | YES $\quad$ | NO $\bar{V}$ | YES $\square$ | NO $\bar{\checkmark}$ |
| Justification 2 | Delay Cross Traffic | YES $\downarrow$ | NO $\square$ |  | NOT JUSTIFIED |

## Justification 4：Four Hour Volume

| Justification | Time Period | Total Volume of Both Approaches（Main） | Heaviest Minor Approach | Required Value | Average \％Compliance | Overall \％ Compliance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | X | Y（actual） | Y（warrant threshold） |  |  |
| Justification 4 | 8：00 | 1，481 | 35 | 115 | $30 \%$ | 49 \％ |
|  | 16：00 | 1，682 | 157 | 115 | $100 \%$ |  |
|  | 17：00 | 1，881 | 50 | 115 | 43\％ |  |
|  | 18：00 | 1，629 | 27 | 115 | 23 \％ |  |


| Results Sheet | Input Sheet | Analysis Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification: |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Count Date: 2026 Total Traffic (Base Case)
Intersection: MR 80 at Shirley Avenue

## Summary Results

| Justification |  |  | Compliance |  | Signal Justified? |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | YES | NO |
| 1. Minimum Vehicular Volume | A | Total Volume |  |  | 100 | \% | $\Gamma$ | V |
|  | B | Crossing Volume | 55 | \% |  |  |
| 2. Delay to Cross Traffic | A | Main Road | 100 | \% | $\Gamma$ | V |  |  |
|  | B | Crossing Road | 80 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Combination | A | Justificaton 1 | 55 | \% | Г | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
|  | B | Justification 2 | 80 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 4. 4-Hr Volume |  |  | 49 | \% | $\Gamma$ | V |  |  |


| 5. Collision Experience | 7 | $\%$ | $\Gamma$ | $\nabla$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 6. Pedestrians | A | Volume | Justification not met | $\Gamma$ | $\checkmark$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | B | Delay | Justification not met |  |  |


| Input Data Sheet | Analysis Sheet |  | Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| What are the intersecting roadways? | MR 80 at Shirley Avenue |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |
| What is the direction of the Main Road street? | North-South | $\square$ | When | e data collected? | Total Traffic Adj1(ShirleyX2) |  |

## Justification 1-4: Volume Warrants

a.- Number of lanes on the Main Road?
b.- Number of lanes on the Minor Road?
c.- How many approaches? $\quad 4$
d.- What is the operating environment? $\quad$ Rural Population $<\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 0}$ AND Speed $>=\mathbf{7 0} \mathrm{km} / \mathrm{hr}$
e.- What is the eight hour vehicle volume at the intersection? (Please fill in table below)

| Hour Ending | Main Northbound Approach |  |  | Minor Eastbound Approach |  |  | Main Southbound Approach |  |  | Minor Westbound Approach |  |  | Pedestrians Crossing Main Road |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT |  |
| 8:00 | 25 | 344 | 37 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 1,029 | 31 | 23 | 14 | 4 | 2 |
| 9:00 | 53 | 414 | 74 | 60 | 38 | 47 | 3 | 811 | 67 | 26 | 30 | 1 | 31 |
| 12:00 | 9 | 571 | 6 | 10 | 4 | 8 | 3 | 568 | 11 | 14 | 6 | 3 | 4 |
| 13:00 | 6 | 607 | 17 | 8 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 618 | 8 | 20 | 4 | 6 | 4 |
| 15:00 | 13 | 727 | 19 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 628 | 18 | 19 | 10 | 3 | 12 |
| 16:00 | 27 | 946 | 34 | 70 | 32 | 54 | 2 | 635 | 35 | 17 | 16 | 7 | 24 |
| 17:00 | 14 | 1,231 | 35 | 23 | 10 | 18 | 3 | 579 | 18 | 26 | 8 | 4 | 3 |
| 18:00 | 3 | 1,070 | 25 | 11 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 526 | 3 | 14 | 2 | 6 | 1 |
| Total | 150 | 5,910 | 247 | 189 | 96 | 148 | 23 | 5,394 | 191 | 159 | 90 | 34 | 81 |

## Justification 5: Collision Experience

| Preceding <br> Months | Number of Collisions |
| :---: | :---: |
| $1-12$ | 0 |
| $13-24$ | 0 |

* Include only collisions that are susceptable to correction
through the installation of traffic signal control


## Justification 6: Pedestrian Volume

a.- Please fill in table below summarizing total pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.

|  | Zone 1 |  | Zone 2 |  | Zone 3 (if needed) |  | Zone 4 (if needed) |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted |  |
| Total 8 hour pedestrian volume | 75 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Factored 8 hour pedestrian volume | 156 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  |  |
| \% Assigned to crossing rate | 23\% |  | 34\% |  | 30\% |  | 100\% |  |  |
| Net 8 Hour Pedestrian Volume at Crossing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 36 |
| Net 8 Hour Vehicular Volume on Stre | Being Cro | sed |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13,000 |

b.- Please fill in table below summarizing delay to pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.


| Analysis Sheet | Input Sheet | Results Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Intersection: MR 80 at Shirley Avenue |  |  |  |  |

## Justification 1: Minimum Vehicle Volumes

Free Flow Rural Conditions

| Justification | Guidance Approach Lanes |  |  |  | Percentage Warrant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Across | Section Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 Lanes |  | 2 or More Lanes |  | Hour Ending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow Condition | fREE FLOW | RESTR. FLOW | FREE FLOW | RESTR. FLOW $\Gamma$ | 8:00 | 9:00 | 12:00 | 13:00 | 15:00 | 16:00 | 17:00 | 18:00 |  |  |
| 1A | 480 | 720 | 600 | 900 | 1,520 | 1,624 | 1,213 | 1,307 | 1,449 | 1,875 | 1,969 | 1,674 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \% |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 800 | 100 |
| 1B | 120 | 170 | 120 | 170 | 53 | 202 | 45 | 48 | 38 | 196 | 89 | 45 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \% |  |  |  | 44 | 100 | 38 | 40 | 32 | 100 | 74 | 38 | 465 | 58 |
|  | Signal | Free Flow |  |  | Both 1A and 1B 100\% Fullfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  | $Y e$ |  |  |  |  |

Justification 2: Delay to Cross Traffic
Free Flow Rural Conditions


## Justification 3: Combination

Combination Justification 1 and 2

| Justification Satisfied 80\% or More |  |  |  | Two Justifications Satisfied $\mathbf{8 0 \%}$ or More |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Justification 1 | Minimun Vehicular Volume | YES Г | NO $V$ | YES | $\ulcorner$ | No $\bar{V}$ |
| Justification 2 | Delay Cross Traffic | YES 『 | NO 「 |  |  | NOT JUSTIFIED |

## Justification 4: Four Hour Volume

| Justification | Time Period | Total Volume of Both Approaches (Main) | Heaviest Minor Approach | Required Value | Average \% Compliance | Overall \% Compliance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | X | Y (actual) | Y (warrant threshold) |  |  |
| Justification 4 | 8:00 | 1,467 | 41 | 115 | $36 \%$ | 50 \% |
|  | 16:00 | 1,679 | 156 | 115 | $100 \%$ |  |
|  | 17:00 | 1,880 | 51 | 115 | $44 \%$ |  |
|  | 18:00 | 1,629 | 23 | 115 | 20\% |  |


| Results Sheet | Input Sheet | Analysis Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification: |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Intersection: MR 80 at Shirley Avenue
Count Date: 2026 Total Traffic Adj1(ShirleyX2)

## Summary Results

| Justification |  |  | Compliance |  | Signal Justified? |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | YES | NO |
| 1. Minimum Vehicular Volume | A | Total Volume |  |  | 100 | \% | Г | V |
|  | B | Crossing Volume | 58 | \% |  |  |
| 2. Delay to Cross Traffic | A | Main Road | 100 | \% | $\Gamma$ | V |  |  |
|  | B | Crossing Road | 84 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Combination | A | Justificaton 1 | 58 | \% | $\square$ | V |  |  |
|  | B | Justification 2 | 84 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 4. 4-Hr Volume |  |  | 50 | \% | Г | V |  |  |


| 5. Collision Experience | $7 \quad \%$ | $\square$ | $\nabla$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 6. Pedestrians | A | Volume | Justification not met | $\Gamma$ | $\checkmark$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | B | Delay | Justification not met |  |  |


| Input Data Sheet | Analysis Sheet | Results Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| What are the intersecting roadways? | MR 80 at Shirley Avenue |  |  |  | $\square$ |
| What is the direction of the Main Road street? | North-South | $\square \quad$ When | data collected? | 2026 Total Traffic (Adj. $270 \%$ from North) | orth) |

## Justification 1-4: Volume Warrants

a.- Number of lanes on the Main Road?
b.- Number of lanes on the Minor Road?
c.- How many approaches? $\quad 4$
d.- What is the operating environment? $\quad$ Rural Population $<\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 0}$ AND Speed $>=\mathbf{7 0} \mathrm{km} / \mathrm{hr}$
e.- What is the eight hour vehicle volume at the intersection? (Please fill in table below)

| Hour Ending | Main Northbound Approach |  |  | Minor Eastbound Approach |  |  | Main Southbound Approach |  |  | Minor Westbound Approach |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pedestrians } \\ & \text { Crossing Main } \end{aligned}$Road |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT |  |
| 8:00 | 14 | 344 | 37 | 8 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1,029 | 49 | 23 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 9:00 | 30 | 414 | 74 | 98 | 19 | 28 | 3 | 811 | 105 | 26 | 15 | 1 | 31 |
| 12:00 | 5 | 571 | 6 | 15 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 568 | 18 | 14 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| 13:00 | 4 | 607 | 17 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 618 | 12 | 20 | 2 | 6 | 4 |
| 15:00 | 9 | 727 | 19 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 628 | 32 | 19 | 5 | 3 | 12 |
| 16:00 | 16 | 946 | 34 | 109 | 16 | 31 | 2 | 635 | 54 | 17 | 8 | 7 | 24 |
| 17:00 | 8 | 1,231 | 35 | 36 | 5 | 10 | 3 | 579 | 28 | 26 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 18:00 | 2 | 1,070 | 25 | 16 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 526 | 5 | 14 | 1 | 6 | 1 |
| Total | 88 | 5,910 | 247 | 298 | 48 | 87 | 23 | 5,394 | 303 | 159 | 45 | 34 | 81 |

## Justification 5: Collision Experience

| Preceding <br> Months | Number of Collisions* |
| :---: | :---: |
| $1-12$ | 0 |
| $25-24$ | 0 |

* Include only collisions that are susceptable to correction
through the installation of traffic signal control


## Justification 6: Pedestrian Volume

a.- Please fill in table below summarizing total pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.

|  | Zone 1 |  | Zone 2 |  | Zone 3 (if needed) |  | Zone 4 (if needed) |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted |  |
| Total 8 hour pedestrian volume | 75 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Factored 8 hour pedestrian volume | 156 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  |  |
| \% Assigned to crossing rate | 23\% |  | 34\% |  | 30\% |  | 100\% |  |  |
| Net 8 Hour Pedestrian Volume at Crossing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 36 |
| Net 8 Hour Vehicular Volume on Stre | Being Cro | sed |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13,000 |

b.- Please fill in table below summarizing delay to pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.


| Analysis Sheet | Input Sheet | Results Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification： |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Intersection：MR 80 at Shirley Avenue
Count Date： 2026 Total Traffic（Adj． $270 \%$ from North）

## Justification 1：Minimum Vehicle Volumes

Free Flow Rural Conditions

| Justification | Guidance Approach Lanes |  |  |  | Percentage Warrant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Across | Section Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 Lanes |  | 2 or More Lanes |  | Hour Ending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow Condition | FREE FLOW | RESTR． FLOW | free flow | RESTR． FLOW「 | 8：00 | 9：00 | 12：00 | 13：00 | 15：00 | 16：00 | 17：00 | 18：00 |  |  |
| 1A | 480 | 720 | 600 | 900 | 1，520 | 1，624 | 1，213 | 1，307 | 1，454 | 1，875 | 1，969 | 1，674 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 800 | 100 |
| 1B | 120 | 170 | 120 | 170 | 46 | 187 | 42 | 46 | 33 | 188 | 85 | 44 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 38 | 100 | 35 | 38 | 28 | 100 | 71 | 37 | 447 | 56 |
|  | Signal J | Free Flow |  |  | Lesser of 1A or 1B at least 80\％fulfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  | No $\bar{V}$ |  |  |

Justification 2：Delay to Cross Traffic
Free Flow Rural Conditions

| Justification | Guidance Approach Lanes |  |  |  | Percentage Warrant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Across | Section Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 lanes |  | 2 or More lanes |  | Hour Ending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow Condition | FREE FLOW | RESTR． FLOW $\qquad$ $\Gamma$ $\qquad$ | FREE FLOW | RESTR． FLOW $\qquad$ $\Gamma$ $\qquad$ | 8：00 | 9：00 | 12：00 | 13：00 | 15：00 | 16：00 | 17：00 | 18：00 |  |  |
| 2A | 480 | 720 | 600 | 900 | 1，474 | 1，437 | 1，171 | 1，261 | 1，421 | 1，687 | 1，884 | 1，630 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 800 | 100 |
| 2B | 50 | 75 | 50 | 75 | 40 | 174 | 36 | 38 | 40 | 166 | 70 | 33 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 80 | 100 | 72 | 76 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 66 | 674 | 84 |
| Free Flow |  |  |  |  | Both 2A and 2B 100\％Fullfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \nabla \\ & \Gamma \end{aligned}$ |  |

Justification 3：Combination
Combination Justification 1 and 2

| Justification Satisfied 80\％or More |  |  |  | Two Justifications Satisfied 80\％or More |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Justification 1 | Minimun Vehicular Volume | YES 「 | NO $V$ | YES $\square$ | NO $\downarrow$ |
| Justification 2 | Delay Cross Traffic | YES $\sqrt{\sim}$ | NO Г |  | NOT JUSTIFIED |

## Justification 4：Four Hour Volume

| Justification | Time Period | Total Volume of Both Approaches（Main） | Heaviest Minor Approach | Required Value Y （warrant threshold） | Average \％Compliance | Overall \％ Compliance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | X | Y（actuali） | $Y$（warrant threshold） |  | 48 \％ |
| Justification 4. | 8：00 | 1，474 | 34 | 115 | $30 \%$ |  |
|  | 16：00 | 1，687 | 156 | 115 | $100 \%$ |  |
|  | 17：00 | 1，884 | 51 | 115 | $44 \%$ |  |
|  | 18：00 | 1，630 | 23 | 115 | $20 \%$ |  |



Intersection: MR 80 at Shirley Avenue
Count Date: 2026 Total Traffic (Adj. 2 70\% from North)

## Summary Results

| Justification |  |  | Compliance |  | Signal Justified? |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | YES | NO |
| 1. Minimum Vehicular | A | Total Volume |  |  | 100 | \% | $\square$ | V |
| Volume | B | Crossing Volume | 56 | \% |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2. Delay to } \\ & \text { Cross } \\ & \text { Traffic } \end{aligned}$ | A | Main Road | 100 | \% | $\square$ | V |  |  |
|  | B | Crossing Road | 84 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Combination | A | Justificaton 1 | 56 | \% | $\Gamma$ |  |  |  |
|  | B | Justification 2 | 84 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 4. 4-Hr Volume |  |  | 48 | \% | Г | V |  |  |


| 5. Collision Experience | $7 \quad \%$ | $\square$ | $\nabla$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 6. Pedestrians | A | Volume | Justification not met | $\Gamma$ | V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | B | Delay | Justification not met |  |  |


| Input Data Sheet | Analysis Sheet | Results Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| What are the intersecting roadways? | MR 80 at Shirley Avenue |  |  |  | $\square$ |
| What is the direction of the Main Road street? | North-South | $\square \quad$ When | e data collected? | Total Traffic (Adj 3 PedsX2) |  |

## Justification 1-4: Volume Warrants

a.- Number of lanes on the Main Road?
b.- Number of lanes on the Minor Road?
c.- How many approaches? $\quad 4$
d.- What is the operating environment? $\quad$ Rural Population $<\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 0}$ AND Speed $>=\mathbf{7 0} \mathrm{km} / \mathrm{hr}$
e.- What is the eight hour vehicle volume at the intersection? (Please fill in table below)

| Hour Ending | Main Northbound Approach |  |  | Minor Eastbound Approach |  |  | Main Southbound Approach |  |  | Minor Westbound Approach |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pedestrians } \\ & \text { Crossing Main } \end{aligned}$Road |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT |  |
| 8:00 | 28 | 344 | 37 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1,029 | 35 | 23 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 9:00 | 60 | 414 | 74 | 70 | 19 | 56 | 3 | 811 | 75 | 26 | 15 | 1 | 60 |
| 12:00 | 10 | 571 | 6 | 11 | 2 | 9 | 3 | 568 | 13 | 14 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| 13:00 | 7 | 607 | 17 | 9 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 618 | 9 | 20 | 2 | 6 | 4 |
| 15:00 | 18 | 727 | 19 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 628 | 23 | 19 | 5 | 3 | 20 |
| 16:00 | 31 | 946 | 34 | 78 | 16 | 62 | 2 | 635 | 39 | 17 | 8 | 7 | 46 |
| 17:00 | 16 | 1,231 | 35 | 26 | 5 | 20 | 3 | 579 | 20 | 26 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 18:00 | 3 | 1,070 | 25 | 12 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 526 | 4 | 14 | 1 | 6 | 1 |
| Total | 173 | 5,910 | 247 | 215 | 48 | 170 | 23 | 5,394 | 218 | 159 | 45 | 34 | 140 |

## Justification 5: Collision Experience

| Preceding <br> Months | Number of Collisions |
| :---: | :---: |
| $1-12$ | 0 |
| $13-24$ | 0 |

* Include only collisions that are susceptable to correction
through the installation of traffic signal control


## Justification 6: Pedestrian Volume

a.- Please fill in table below summarizing total pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.

|  | Zone 1 |  | Zone 2 |  | Zone 3 (if needed) |  | Zone 4 (if needed) |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted |  |
| Total 8 hour pedestrian volume | 75 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Factored 8 hour pedestrian volume | 156 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  |  |
| \% Assigned to crossing rate | 23\% |  | 34\% |  | 30\% |  | 100\% |  |  |
| Net 8 Hour Pedestrian Volume at Crossing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 36 |
| Net 8 Hour Vehicular Volume on Stre | Being Cro | sed |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13,000 |

b.- Please fill in table below summarizing delay to pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.


| Analysis Sheet |  |  |  | Input Sheet |  | Results Sheet |  | Proposed Collision |  |  | GO TO Justification: |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Intersection: MR 80 at Shirley Avenue |  |  |  |  |  | Count Date: 2026 Total Traffic (Adj 3 PedsX2) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Justification 1: Minimum Vehicle Volumes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Free Flow Rural Conditions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Justification | Guidance Approach Lanes |  |  |  | Percentage Warrant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Across | Section Percent |
|  | 1 Lanes |  | 2 or More Lanes |  | Hour Ending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow Condition | FREE FLOW | RESTR. FLOW $\qquad$ | FREE FLOW <br> V | RESTR. FLOW $\Gamma$ | 8:00 | 9:00 | 12:00 | 13:00 | 15:00 | 16:00 | 17:00 | 18:00 |  |  |
|  | 480 | 720 | 600 | 900 | 1,520 | 1,624 | 1,213 | 1,307 | 1,454 | 1,875 | 1,969 | 1,674 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \% |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 800 | 100 |
| 1B | 120 | 170 | 120 | 170 | 46 | 187 | 42 | 46 | 33 | 188 | 85 | 44 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \% |  |  |  | 38 | 100 | 35 | 38 | 28 | 100 | 71 | 37 | 447 | 56 |
| Free Flow <br> Signal Justification 1: |  |  |  |  | Both 1A and 1B 100\% Fullfilled each of 8 hours Lesser of 1 A or 1 B at least $80 \%$ fulfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { No } \sqrt{v} \\ & \text { No } \sqrt{v} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |

Justification 2: Delay to Cross Traffic
Free Flow Rural Conditions

| Justification | Guidance Approach Lanes |  |  |  | Percentage Warrant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Across | Section Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 lanes |  | 2 or More lanes |  | Hour Ending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow Condition | free flow | RESTR. <br> FLOW <br> $\Gamma$ | FREE FLOW | RESTR. <br> FLOW <br> $\Gamma$ | 8:00 | 9:00 | 12:00 | 13:00 | 15:00 | 16:00 | 17:00 | 18:00 |  |  |
| 2A | 480 | 720 | 600 | 900 | 1,474 | 1,437 | 1,171 | 1,261 | 1,421 | 1,687 | 1,884 | 1,630 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \% |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 800 | 100 |
| 2B | 50 | 75 | 50 | 75 | 38 | 175 | 32 | 35 | 47 | 157 | 60 | 29 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \% |  |  |  | 76 | 100 | 64 | 70 | 94 | 100 | 100 | 58 | 662 | 83 |
| Free Flow |  |  |  |  | Both 2A and 2B 100\% Fulliilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  | Yes $\square$ |  | No $\bar{V}$ |  |  |
| Signal Justification 2: |  |  |  |  | Lesser of 2A or 2B at least $80 \%$ fulfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Justification 3: Combination
Combination Justification 1 and 2

| Justification Satisfied 80\% or More |  |  |  | Two Justifications Satisfied $80 \%$ or More |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Justification 1 | Minimun Vehicular Volume | YES 「 | NO $\bar{V}$ | YES $\quad$ | NO $\bar{\checkmark}$ |
| Justification 2 | Delay Cross Traffic | YES $V$ | NO $\square$ |  | NOT JUSTIFIED |

## Justification 4: Four Hour Volume

| Justification | Time Period | Total Volume of Both Approaches (Main) | Heaviest Minor Approach | Required Value | Average \% Compliance | Overall \% Compliance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | X | Y (actual) | Y (warrant threshold) |  |  |
| Justification 4 | 8:00 | 1,474 | 34 | 115 | $30 \%$ | 48 \% |
|  | 16:00 | 1,687 | 156 | 115 | $100 \%$ |  |
|  | 17:00 | 1,884 | 51 | 115 | $44 \%$ |  |
|  | 18:00 | 1,630 | 23 | 115 | 20\% |  |


| Results Sheet | Input Sheet | Analysis Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification: |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Intersection: MR 80 at Shirley Avenue
Count Date: 2026 Total Traffic (Adj 3 PedsX2)

## Summary Results

| Justification |  |  | Compliance |  | Signal Justified? |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | YES | NO |
| 1. Minimum Vehicular | A | Total Volume |  |  | 100 | \% | $\square$ | V |
| Volume | B | Crossing Volume | 56 | \% |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2. Delay to } \\ & \text { Cross } \\ & \text { Traffic } \end{aligned}$ | A | Main Road | 100 | \% | $\square$ | V |  |  |
|  | B | Crossing Road | 83 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Combination | A | Justificaton 1 | 56 | \% | $\Gamma$ |  |  |  |
|  | B | Justification 2 | 83 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 4. 4-Hr Volume |  |  | 48 | \% | Г | V |  |  |


| 5. Collision Experience | $7 \quad \%$ | $\Gamma$ | $\nabla$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 6. Pedestrians | A | Volume | Justification not met | $\Gamma$ | V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Delay | Justification not met |  |  |


| Input Data Sheet | Analysis Sheet | Results Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| What are the intersecting roadways? | MR 80 at Shirley Avenue |  |  |  | $\square$ |
| What is the direction of the Main Road street? | North-South | $\square \quad$ When | data collected? | Total Traffic Adj1+2+3 |  |

## Justification 1-4: Volume Warrants

a.- Number of lanes on the Main Road?
b.- Number of lanes on the Minor Road?
c.- How many approaches? $\quad 4$
d.- What is the operating environment? $\quad$ Rural Population $<\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 0}$ AND Speed $>=\mathbf{7 0} \mathrm{km} / \mathrm{hr}$
e.- What is the eight hour vehicle volume at the intersection? (Please fill in table below)

| Hour Ending | Main Northbound Approach |  |  | Minor Eastbound Approach |  |  | Main Southbound Approach |  |  | Minor Westbound Approach |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pedestrians } \\ & \text { Crossing Main } \end{aligned}$Road |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT |  |
| 8:00 | 13 | 344 | 37 | 7 | 2 | 3 | , | 1,029 | 43 | 23 | 14 | 4 | 2 |
| 9:00 | 27 | 414 | 74 | 83 | 38 | 24 | 3 | 811 | 93 | 26 | 30 | 1 | 60 |
| 12:00 | 5 | 571 | 6 | 14 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 568 | 15 | 14 | 6 | 3 | 4 |
| 13:00 | 3 | 607 | 17 | 11 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 618 | 11 | 20 | 4 | 6 | 4 |
| 15:00 | 7 | 727 | 19 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 628 | 24 | 19 | 10 | 3 | 20 |
| 16:00 | 14 | 946 | 34 | 97 | 32 | 27 | 2 | 635 | 48 | 17 | 16 | 7 | 46 |
| 17:00 | 7 | 1,231 | 35 | 32 | 10 | 9 | 3 | 579 | 25 | 26 | 8 | 4 | 3 |
| 18:00 | 2 | 1,070 | 25 | 15 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 526 | 4 | 14 | 2 | 6 | 1 |
| Total | 78 | 5,910 | 247 | 262 | 96 | 75 | 23 | 5,394 | 263 | 159 | 90 | 34 | 140 |

## Justification 5: Collision Experience

| Preceding <br> Months | Number of Collisions |
| :---: | :---: |
| $1-12$ | 0 |
| $13-24$ | 0 |

* Include only collisions that are susceptable to correction through the installation of traffic signal control


## Justification 6: Pedestrian Volume

a.- Please fill in table below summarizing total pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.

|  | Zone 1 |  | Zone 2 |  | Zone 3 (if needed) |  | Zone 4 (if needed) |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted |  |
| Total 8 hour pedestrian volume | 75 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Factored 8 hour pedestrian volume | 156 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  |  |
| \% Assigned to crossing rate | 23\% |  | 34\% |  | 30\% |  | 100\% |  |  |
| Net 8 Hour Pedestrian Volume at Crossing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 36 |
| Net 8 Hour Vehicular Volume on Stre | Being Cro | sed |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13,000 |

b.- Please fill in table below summarizing delay to pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.


| Analysis Sheet | Input Sheet | Results Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification： |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |

## Justification 1：Minimum Vehicle Volumes

Free Flow Rural Conditions

| Justification | Guidance Approach Lanes |  |  |  | Percentage Warrant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Across | Section Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 Lanes |  | 2 or More Lanes |  | Hour Ending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow Condition | fREE FLOW | RESTR． FLOW | FREE FLOW | RESTR． FLOW | 8：00 | 9：00 | 12：00 | 13：00 | 15：00 | 16：00 | 17：00 | 18：00 |  |  |
| 1A | 480 | 720 | 600 | 900 | 1，520 | 1，624 | 1，213 | 1，307 | 1，449 | 1，875 | 1，969 | 1，674 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 800 | 100 |
| 1B | 120 | 170 | 120 | 170 | 53 | 202 | 45 | 48 | 38 | 196 | 89 | 45 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 44 | 100 | 38 | 40 | 32 | 100 | 74 | 38 | 465 | 58 |
|  | Signal | Signal Justification 1： |  |  | Both 1A and 1B 100\％Fullfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  | Lesser of 1A or 1B at least 80\％fulfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  |  |

Justification 2：Delay to Cross Traffic
Free Flow Rural Conditions


Justification 3：Combination
Combination Justification 1 and 2

| Justification Satisfied 80\％or More |  |  |  | Two Justifications Satisfied 80\％or More |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Justification 1 | Minimun Vehicular Volume | YES $\quad$ | NO $\bar{V}$ | YES $\square$ | NO $\bar{\checkmark}$ |
| Justification 2 | Delay Cross Traffic | YES $\downarrow$ | NO $\square$ |  | NOT JUSTIFIED |

## Justification 4：Four Hour Volume

| Justification | Time Period | Total Volume of Both Approaches（Main） | Heaviest Minor Approach | Required Value | Average \％Compliance | Overall \％ Compliance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | X | Y（actuail） | Y（warrant threshold） |  |  |
| Justification 4 | 8：00 | 1，467 | 41 | 115 | $36 \%$ | 50 \％ |
|  | 16：00 | 1，679 | 156 | 115 | $100 \%$ |  |
|  | 17：00 | 1，880 | 51 | 115 | 44 \％ |  |
|  | 18：00 | 1，629 | 23 | 115 | $20 \%$ |  |


| Results Sheet | Input Sheet | Analysis Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification: |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## Count Date: 2026 Total Traffic Adj1+2+3

Intersection: MR 80 at Shirley Avenue

## Summary Results

| Justification |  |  | Compliance |  | Signal Justified? |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | YES | NO |
| 1. Minimum Vehicular Volume | A | Total Volume |  |  | 100 | \% | $\Gamma$ | V |
|  | B | Crossing Volume | 58 | \% |  |  |
| 2. Delay to Cross Traffic | A | Main Road | 100 | \% | $\Gamma$ | $V$ |  |  |
|  | B | Crossing Road | 89 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Combination | A | Justificaton 1 | 58 | \% | $\square$ | V |  |  |
|  | B | Justification 2 | 89 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 4. 4-Hr Volume |  |  | 50 | \% | $\Gamma$ | $\sqrt{V}$ |  |  |


| 5. Collision Experience | 7 | $\%$ | $\nabla$ | $\nabla$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 6. Pedestrians | A | Volume | Justification not met | $\Gamma$ | $\checkmark$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | B | Delay | Justification not met |  |  |


| Input Data Sheet | Analysis Sheet | Results Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| What are the intersecting roadways? | MR 80 at Shirley Avenue |  |  |  | $\square$ |
| What is the direction of the Main Road street? | North-South | $\square \quad$ When | e data collected? | Total Traffic (Adj 4 Non-school LT+50\%) |  |

## Justification 1-4: Volume Warrants

a.- Number of lanes on the Main Road?
b.- Number of lanes on the Minor Road?
c.- How many approaches? $\quad 4$
d.- What is the operating environment? Rural Population $<\mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 0}$ AND Speed $>=\mathbf{7 0} \mathrm{km} / \mathrm{hr}$
e.- What is the eight hour vehicle volume at the intersection? (Please fill in table below)

| Hour Ending | Main Northbound Approach |  |  | Minor Eastbound Approach |  |  | Main Southbound Approach |  |  | Minor Westbound Approach |  |  | Pedestrians Crossing Main Road |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT |  |
| 8:00 | 28 | 344 | 37 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1,029 | 35 | 35 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 9:00 | 60 | 414 | 74 | 70 | 19 | 56 | 3 | 811 | 75 | 39 | 15 | 1 | 31 |
| 12:00 | 10 | 571 | 6 | 11 | 2 | 9 | 3 | 568 | 13 | 21 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| 13:00 | 7 | 607 | 17 | 9 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 618 | 9 | 30 | 2 | 6 | 4 |
| 15:00 | 18 | 727 | 19 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 628 | 23 | 29 | 5 | 3 | 12 |
| 16:00 | 31 | 946 | 34 | 78 | 16 | 62 | 2 | 635 | 39 | 26 | 8 | 7 | 24 |
| 17:00 | 16 | 1,231 | 35 | 26 | 5 | 20 | 3 | 579 | 20 | 39 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 18:00 | 3 | 1,070 | 25 | 12 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 526 | 4 | 21 | 1 | 6 | 1 |
| Total | 173 | 5,910 | 247 | 215 | 48 | 170 | 23 | 5,394 | 218 | 240 | 45 | 34 | 81 |

## Justification 5: Collision Experience

| Preceding <br> Months | Number of Collisions |
| :---: | :---: |
| $1-12$ | 0 |
| $13-24$ | 0 |
| $25-36$ | 0 |

* Include only collisions that are susceptable to correction through the installation of traffic signal control


## Justification 6: Pedestrian Volume

a.- Please fill in table below summarizing total pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.

|  | Zone 1 |  | Zone 2 |  | Zone 3 (if needed) |  | Zone 4 (if needed) |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted |  |
| Total 8 hour pedestrian volume | 75 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Factored 8 hour pedestrian volume | 156 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  |  |
| \% Assigned to crossing rate | 23\% |  | 34\% |  | 30\% |  | 100\% |  |  |
| Net 8 Hour Pedestrian Volume at Crossing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 36 |
| Net 8 Hour Vehicular Volume on Stre | Being Cro | sed |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13,000 |

b.- Please fill in table below summarizing delay to pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.


| Analysis Sheet | Input Sheet | Results Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification： |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\square$ |

## Justification 1：Minimum Vehicle Volumes

Free Flow Rural Conditions

| Justification | Guidance Approach Lanes |  |  |  | Percentage Warrant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Across | Section Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 Lanes |  | 2 or More Lanes |  | Hour Ending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow Condition | fREE FLOW | RESTR． FLOW | FREE FLOW | RESTR． FLOW | 8：00 | 9：00 | 12：00 | 13：00 | 15：00 | 16：00 | 17：00 | 18：00 |  |  |
| 1A | 480 | 720 | 600 | 900 | 1，532 | 1，637 | 1，220 | 1，317 | 1，464 | 1，884 | 1，982 | 1，681 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 800 | 100 |
| 1B | 120 | 170 | 120 | 170 | 58 | 200 | 49 | 56 | 43 | 197 | 98 | 51 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 48 | 100 | 41 | 47 | 36 | 100 | 82 | 43 | 496 | 62 |
|  | Signal | Signal Justification 1： |  |  | Both 1A and 1B 100\％Fullfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  | Lesser of 1A or 1B at least 80\％fulfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  |  |

Justification 2：Delay to Cross Traffic
Free Flow Rural Conditions

| Justification | Guidance Approach Lanes |  |  |  | Percentage Warrant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Across | Section Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 lanes |  | 2 or More lanes |  | Hour Ending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow Condition | free flow | RESTR． <br> FLOW <br> $\Gamma$ | FREE FLOW | RESTR． <br> FLOW <br> $\Gamma$ | 8：00 | 9：00 | 12：00 | 13：00 | 15：00 | 16：00 | 17：00 | 18：00 |  |  |
| 2A | 480 | 720 | 600 | 900 | 1，474 | 1，437 | 1，171 | 1，261 | 1，421 | 1，687 | 1，884 | 1，630 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 800 | 100 |
| 2B | 50 | 75 | 50 | 75 | 50 | 159 | 39 | 45 | 49 | 144 | 73 | 36 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 78 | 90 | 98 | 100 | 100 | 72 | 738 | 92 |
| Free Flow |  |  |  |  | Both 2A and 2B 100\％Fulliilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  | Yes Г |  | No $\bar{V}$ |  |  |
| Signal Justification 2： |  |  |  |  | Lesser of 2A or 2B at least $80 \%$ fulfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Justification 3：Combination
Combination Justification 1 and 2

| Justification Satisfied 80\％or More |  |  |  | Two Justifications Satisfied 80\％or More |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Justification 1 | Minimun Vehicular Volume | YES $\quad$ | NO | YES 「 | NO $\nabla$ |
| Justification 2 | Delay Cross Traffic | YES V | NO $\square$ |  | NOT JUSTIFIED |

## Justification 4：Four Hour Volume

| Justification | Time Period | Total Volume of Both Approaches（Main） | Heaviest Minor Approach | Required Value | Average \％Compliance | Overall \％ Compliance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | X | $Y$（actual） | $Y$（warrant threshold） |  |  |
| Justification 4 | 8：00 | 1，474 | 46 | 115 | 40 \％ | 52 \％ |
|  | 16：00 | 1，687 | 156 | 115 | $100 \%$ |  |
|  | 17：00 | 1，884 | 51 | 115 | 44 \％ |  |
|  | 18：00 | 1，630 | 28 | 115 | 24 \％ |  |


| Results Sheet |  |  | Input Sheet |  | heet |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Intersection: MR 80 at Shirley Avenue |  |  |  | Count Date: 2026 Total Traffic (Adj |  |  |
| Summary Results |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Justification |  |  | Compliance |  | Signal Justified? |  |
|  |  |  | YES | NO |
| 1. Minimum Vehicular Volume | A | Total Volume |  |  | 100 | \% | $\Gamma$ | $\sqrt{V}$ |
|  |  | Crossing Volume | 62 | \% |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2. Delay to } \\ & \text { Cross } \\ & \text { Traffic } \end{aligned}$ | A | Main Road | 100 | \% | $\Gamma$ | $\sqrt{V}$ |  |  |
|  | B | Crossing Road | 92 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Combination | A | Justificaton 1 | 62 | \% | $\Gamma$ | $\sqrt{V}$ |  |  |
|  |  | Justification 2 | 92 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 4. 4-Hr Volume |  |  | 52 | \% | Г | $\checkmark$ |  |  |


| 5. Collision Experience | 7 | $\%$ | $\Gamma$ | $\nabla$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 6. Pedestrians | A | Volume | Justification not met | $\Gamma$ | $V$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | B | Delay | Justification not met |  |  |



## Justification 1-4: Volume Warrants

a.- Number of lanes on the Main Road?
b.- Number of lanes on the Minor Road?
c.- How many approaches? $\quad 4$
d.- What is the operating environment? Rural Population < 10,000 AND Speed $>=\mathbf{7 0} \mathrm{km} / \mathrm{hr}$
e.- What is the eight hour vehicle volume at the intersection? (Please fill in table below)

| Hour Ending | Main Northbound Approach |  |  | Minor Eastbound Approach |  |  | Main Southbound Approach |  |  | Minor Westbound Approach |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pedestrians } \\ & \text { Crossing Main } \end{aligned}$Road |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT | LT | TH | RT |  |
| 8:00 | 28 | 344 | 37 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1,029 | 35 | 46 | 7 | 4 | 2 |
| 9:00 | 60 | 414 | 74 | 70 | 19 | 56 | 3 | 811 | 75 | 52 | 15 | 1 | 31 |
| 12:00 | 10 | 571 | 6 | 11 | 2 | 9 | 3 | 568 | 13 | 28 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| 13:00 | 7 | 607 | 17 | 9 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 618 | 9 | 40 | 2 | 6 | 4 |
| 15:00 | 18 | 727 | 19 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 628 | 23 | 38 | 5 | 3 | 12 |
| 16:00 | 31 | 946 | 34 | 78 | 16 | 62 | 2 | 635 | 39 | 34 | 8 | 7 | 24 |
| 17:00 | 16 | 1,231 | 35 | 26 | 5 | 20 | 3 | 579 | 20 | 52 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 18:00 | 3 | 1,070 | 25 | 12 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 526 | 4 | 28 | 1 | 6 | 1 |
| Total | 173 | 5,910 | 247 | 215 | 48 | 170 | 23 | 5,394 | 218 | 318 | 45 | 34 | 81 |

## Justification 5: Collision Experience

| Preceding <br> Months | Number of Collisions |
| :---: | :---: |
| $1-12$ | 0 |
| $13-24$ | 0 |

* Include only collisions that are susceptable to correction
through the installation of traffic signal control


## Justification 6: Pedestrian Volume

a.- Please fill in table below summarizing total pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.

|  | Zone 1 |  | Zone 2 |  | Zone 3 (if needed) |  | Zone 4 (if needed) |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted | Assisted | Unassisted |  |
| Total 8 hour pedestrian volume | 75 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Factored 8 hour pedestrian volume | 156 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  | 0 |  |  |
| \% Assigned to crossing rate | 23\% |  | 34\% |  | 30\% |  | 100\% |  |  |
| Net 8 Hour Pedestrian Volume at Crossing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 36 |
| Net 8 Hour Vehicular Volume on Stre | Being Cro | sed |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13,000 |

b.- Please fill in table below summarizing delay to pedestrians crossing major roadway at the intersection or in proximity to the intersection (zones). Please reference Section 4.8 of the Manual for further explanation and graphical representation.


| Analysis Sheet | Input Sheet | Results Sheet | Proposed Collision | GO TO Justification： |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\square$ |

## Justification 1：Minimum Vehicle Volumes

Free Flow Rural Conditions

| Justification | Guidance Approach Lanes |  |  |  | Percentage Warrant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Across | Section Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 Lanes |  | 2 or More Lanes |  | Hour Ending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow Condition | fREE FLOW | RESTR． FLOW | FREE FLOW | RESTR． FLOW $\Gamma$ | 8：00 | 9：00 | 12：00 | 13：00 | 15：00 | 16：00 | 17：00 | 18：00 |  |  |
| 1A | 480 | 720 | 600 | 900 | 1，543 | 1，650 | 1，227 | 1，327 | 1，473 | 1，892 | 1，995 | 1，688 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 800 | 100 |
| 1B | 120 | 170 | 120 | 170 | 69 | 213 | 56 | 66 | 52 | 205 | 111 | 58 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 58 | 100 | 47 | 55 | 43 | 100 | 93 | 48 | 543 | 68 |
|  | Signal | Signal Justification 1： |  |  | Both 1A and 1B 100\％Fullfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Justification 2：Delay to Cross Traffic
Free Flow Rural Conditions

| Justification | Guidance Approach Lanes |  |  |  | Percentage Warrant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Across | Section Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 lanes |  | 2 or More lanes |  | Hour Ending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flow Condition | FREE FLOW | RESTR． FLOW「 | FREE FLOW | RESTR． FLOW $\Gamma$ | 8：00 | 9：00 | 12：00 | 13：00 | 15：00 | 16：00 | 17：00 | 18：00 |  |  |
| 2A | 480 | 720 | 600 | 900 | 1，474 | 1，437 | 1，171 | 1，261 | 1，421 | 1，687 | 1，884 | 1，630 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 800 | 100 |
| 2B | 50 | 75 | 50 | 75 | 61 | 172 | 46 | 55 | 58 | 152 | 86 | 43 |  |  |
|  | COMPLIANCE \％ |  |  |  | 100 | 100 | 92 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 86 | 778 | 97 |
|  | Free Flow |  |  |  | Both 2A and 2B 100\％Fullifled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  | Yes Г |  | No $\sqrt{V}$ |  |  |
|  | Signal Justification 2： |  |  |  | Lesser of 2A or 2B at least $80 \%$ fulfilled each of 8 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | － |  |

Justification 3：Combination
Combination Justification 1 and 2

| Justification Satisfied 80\％or More |  |  |  | Two Justifications Satisfied 80\％or More |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Justification 1 | Minimun Vehicular Volume | YES $\quad$ | NO | YES 「 | NO $\nabla$ |
| Justification 2 | Delay Cross Traffic | YES V | NO $\square$ |  | NOT JUSTIFIED |

## Justification 4：Four Hour Volume

| Justification | Time Period | Total Volume of Both Approaches（Main） | Heaviest Minor Approach | Required Value | Average \％Compliance | Overall \％ Compliance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | X | Y（actual） | Y（warrant threshold） |  |  |
| Justification 4 | 8：00 | 1，474 | 57 | 115 | $50 \%$ | 58 \％ |
|  | 16：00 | 1，687 | 156 | 115 | $100 \%$ |  |
|  | 17：00 | 1，884 | 60 | 115 | 52 \％ |  |
|  | 18：00 | 1，630 | 35 | 115 | $30 \%$ |  |

Results Sheet $\quad$ Input Sheet $\quad$ Analysis Sheet $\quad$ Proposed Collision Justification:

Intersection: MR 80 at Shirley Avenue
Count Date: 2026 Total Traffic (Adj 5 Non-school LT+100\%)

## Summary Results

| Justification |  |  | Compliance |  | Signal Justified? |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | YES | NO |
| 1. Minimum Vehicular Volume | A | Total Volume |  |  | 100 | \% | $\square$ | V |
|  | B | Crossing Volume | 68 | \% |  |  |
| 2. Delay to Cross Traffic | A | Main Road | 100 | \% | $\square$ | V |  |  |
|  | B | Crossing Road | 97 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Combination | A | Justificaton 1 | 68 | \% | $\square$ | V |  |  |
|  | B | Justification 2 | 97 | \% |  |  |  |  |
| 4. 4-Hr Volume |  |  | 58 | \% | $\square$ | V |  |  |


| 5. Collision Experience | $7 \quad \%$ | $\square$ | $\nabla$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 6. Pedestrians | A | Volume | Justification not met | $\Gamma$ | $\checkmark$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | B | Delay | Justification not met |  |  |

## APPENDIX F

## Ontario Pedestrian Signal Warrants MR 80 / Shirley Avenue

Book 12 - Traffic Signals

### 4.9 Justification 6 - Pedestrian Volume and Delay

## Purpose

The minimum pedestrian volume conditions are intended for applications where the traffic volume on a main road is so heavy that pedestrians experience excessive delay or hazard in crossing the main road, or where high pedestrian crossing volumes produce the likelihood of such delays.

The justification is applicable to an unsignalized intersection or a mid-block location.

Once justification has been established, determination of the appropriate crossing protection device should be subject to site-specific engineering judgement (see Guideline 3 for options).

## Standard

The need for a traffic control device at an intersection or mid-block location must be considered if both the following minimum pedestrian volume and delay criteria are met:

1. The total eight-hour pedestrian volume crossing the main road at an intersection or mid-block location during the highest eight hours of pedestrian traffic fulfils the


Figure 22 - Justification 6 - Pedestrian Volume


Figure 23 - Justification 6 - Pedestrian Delay
justification requirement identified in Figure 22. A tabular form of the justification values is provided in Table 18.
2. The total 8 -hour volume of pedestrians experiencing delays of ten seconds or more in crossing the road during the highest eight hours of pedestrian traffic fulfils the justification requirement identified in Figure 23. A tabular form of the justification values is provided in Table 19.

## Guidelines

1. If a roadway is crossed by pedestrians at several locations, and the introduction of a signal-protected crossing is likely to
consolidate the crossings at a single point, the road segment may be divided into zones, with an appropriate proportion of crossings in each zone reassigned to the signal-protected crossing zone included in Tables 16 and 17.
2. In the case of a divided roadway with a raised median at least 1.2 m wide, the justification may be calculated separately for each side. The "worst case" will govern the outcome: such that if a protected crossing is justified for one side, the entire crossing will be justified.
3. If both Justification 6 and a traffic engineering study determine that protection of pedestrian traffic crossing a roadway is appropriate, consideration may be given to the variety of options. Consistent municipal practice


ES Molntyre Drive Tel: 519-748.1199
Kitchener, GN NEM THE
May 28, 2008
Ref. Num.: 08-055
Allen Bonnis, P. Eng.
General Manager
Nickel District Conservation Authority
Tom Davies Square, $1^{\text {st }}$ Floor
200 Brady Street
Sudbury, ON P3E 5K3
Regarding: Whitson River Tributary VIII (Hope Drain) Floodplain Study (Paquette Property)
K. Smart Associates Limited has been retained to determine the extents of the floodplain of the Hope Drain on lands owned by Norman Paquette, west of Regional Road 80 and south of Kenneth Drive.

Floodplain mapping had been completed by S. A. Kirchhefer Limited in 1988; however, many improvements were made to the Hope Drain in 2006, including channel deepening and widening and channel relocation. As a result, the floodplain mapping from 1988 required updating. The original HEC 2 model used by Kirchhefer in 1988 was obtained and imported into HEC RAS. The channel cross sections were revised to reflect the current drainage channel as per the 2006 Hope Drain Report completed by K. Smart Associates Limited. To ensure the floodplain was accurately defined in the model, a topographical survey of the Paquette lands was completed.

The hydrology model developed by Kirchhefer in 1988 was calibrated against three separate storm events and the regional storm flow rate used by Kirchhefer in previous floodplain studies was deemed suitable and not updated as part of this study.

The updated model indicated the regional storm was contained by the banks of the improved channel across the Paquette lands and the floodplain does not encroach on the property. The maximum water surface elevation in the Hope Drain across the Paquette lands is 288.98 m . It is recommended that any future development of the Paquette lands limit construction of houses to 45 metres from the top of bank of the Hope Drain and that all openings in house foundations (door sills, window sills, stairs to basements) be constructed above elevation 289.30 m .

Two copies of the Hope Drain Floodplain Study Report are enclosed. Please review and provide comments or acceptance of the enclosed reports.


January 19th, 2021,

Mr. Joe Rocca
Traffic and Asset Management Supervisor
City of Greater Sudbury

David Shelsted,
Director of Engineering Services
City of Greater Sudbury

## Re: Proposed New Catholic Elementary School MR 80, Val Therese

The Conseil scolaire catholique du Nouvel-Ontario (CSC Nouvelon) is looking forward to continuing its collaboration with the City of Greater Sudbury on the Active Transportation file at the site of the new school as well as at all schools located in the City. As you are aware, the CSC Nouvelon is in the process of consolidating three existing schools and planning for the construction of a new school located on MR80 in Val Thérèse. A traffic light at Shirley Street and MR80 has been requested to ensure safety measures are in place for this school.

The CSC Nouvelon is a school board that has always prioritized sustainability as well as green initiatives, both in the classroom and outside of the classroom. In recent years, the Board has been recognized in the top five school boards by Climate Challenge Network at https://sustainableschools.ca/. We build green schools and we focus on the integration of the environment in the classroom curriculum. We also encourage students to become eco-responsible citizens.

The Board also collaborates with the Sudbury Student Services Consortium (SSSC) on initiatives related to the transportation of our students. For example, the board has different walk distances for different student groups. The implementation of walk distances ensures that a certain number of students are required to walk to school. This reduces transportation costs, but most importantly encourages

## NOUVELON

students to walk or bike to school. We have noticed in the past years that more and more students are being driven to schools and as a result, the four school boards have partnered with the SSSC to share information with parents on the emissions created by driving students to school. This ongoing campaign also highlights the benefits of physical activity for students.

Currently at Jean-Paul II, an elementary school in Val Caron, there are numerous walking and biking initiatives in place. A staff member accompanies the students to the traffic light at Main Street in order to facilitate the crossing of the street by the students. The staff member takes the opportunity to regularly share crossing strategies with the students who walk or bike to school. In addition to this, the school has numerous bicycle racks for the students to park their bicycles during the school day. The school Principal collaborates with Greater Sudbury Police to offer educational sessions to the students on various safety practices, for example: cycling, walking and crossing intersections. The Principal also communicates with parents on a regular basis regarding the implementation as well as the benefits of the initiatives.

CSC Mouflon is committed to continuing its important sustainable and green initiative work. At the new school, many of the initiatives that exist at Jean-Paul II will be in place. For example, a staff member will accompany students to ensure the students cross MR80 in a safe manner. The school will also solicit volunteer parents who will accompany students across MR80. The school will continue to encourage the use of the sidewalks foot paths as well as bicycle paths that will lead to the school. Several bicycle racks will be installed in order to encourage the students to travel to school with their bicycles.

CSC Nouvelon is extremely interested in continuing its collaboration with the City of Greater Sudbury, as well as all other partners, on numerous initiatives: walking, bussing, recycling and composting, construction as well as many others.

The school Board would like to thank the City's administration team to taking the time to discuss this important issue regarding the construction of our new school.

Should you have any additional questions, I am always available.

Regards
Cathy Modesto
Cathy Modesto
Superintendent of Business and Finance
Le Conseil scolaire catholique du Nouvel-Ontario

